# OKLAHOMA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

CARL C. BRANSON, DIRECTOR

## Bulletin 74

# GEOLOGY OF SEMINOLE COUNTY OKLAHOMA

 $\mathbf{B}\mathbf{y}$ 

WILLIAM F. TANNER

Norman

1956

## OKLAHOMA STATE REGENTS FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

Dr. M. A. Nash, Chancellor	Oklahoma City
Guy M. Harris	Ardmore
Wharton Mathies, Secretary	Clayton
Frank Buttram	Oklahoma City
John Rogers	Tulsa
Julius H. Johnston	Lawton
Clee O. Doggett, Vice-chairman	Cherokee
W. D. Little, Chairman	Cushing
S. A. Bryant	Cushing
Claude Chambers, M. D.	Seminole

## REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA

Dave Morgan, PresidentBlackwell
R. L. Foster, Vice-presidentBartlesville
Quentin LittleArdmore
Joe W. McBride
W. D. GrissoOklahoma City
T. R. BenedumNorman
Leonard SavageOklahoma City
Emil R. Kraettli, SecretaryNorman
George Lynn Cross, President of the University of Oklahoma

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	
Location	
Accessibility	7
Purpose	7
Methods	9
Previous investigations	
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	12
GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY	13
Climate	13
Cities and towns	13
Soils	14
Agriculture	14
Industry	15
Water supply	15
History	. 15
PHYSIOGRAPHY	
Introduction	10
Cuesta belts	, то 10
Relief statistics	. TO
Drainage	. 40 90
Stream terraces	. 40 99
The upland erosion surface	. 04 91
Weathering of slopes	. 54: 9:4
The deep channels	. 04 25
Stage of development	
SURFACE STRATIGRAPHY	
Introduction	
Pennsylvanian system	
Des Moines series	. 40
Wewoka formation	. 41
Holdenville formation	. 111 50
Missouri series	. 52 54
Francis formation	62
Coffevuille formation	63
Nellie Bly formation	. 70
Belle City formation	. (8 9.4
Hilltop formation	
Virgil series Vamoosa formation	. 80
Pawhuska formation	98
Ada formation	99
Vanoss formation	104
Permian system	L08
Konawa formation	
whaternary system	-446

SUBSURFACE STRATIGRAPHY	116
Introduction	116
Thickness	118
Dips	118
Regional stratigraphic relations	118
Regional variations	120
Correlations	120
Facies changes	121
STRUCTURE	123
Introduction	123
Linears	123
Faults	125
Unconformities and truncations	129
ECONOMIC GEOLOGY	133
Structural materials	133
Water	134
Oil and gas	136
Miscellaneous	137
SUMMARY	137
APPENDICES	
A. REGISTRY OF FOSSIL-COLLECTING SITES	140
B. MEASURED STRATIGRAPHIC SECTIONS	142
BIBLIOGRAPHY	163

## TABLES

Tabl	e	Page
I,	. Faunules of the Wewoka formation	43
II.	Faunules of the Sasakwa member of the Holdenville	
	formation	50
III.	. Faunules of the Holdenville shales	8a
IV.	the state of the s	76
V. VI	Thicknesses of certain Pennsylvanian and Permian	
* 1	formations in the Seminole County, Oklahoma, area	119
	LIST OF FIGURES	_
Figu		Page
1. 2.	Index map of Oklahoma, showing the location of Seminole County Histogram, cumulative percentage curve, and horizontal	8
	bar-graph showing the distribution of ground elevations	91
	in Seminole County	41
3.	by contouring a man showing only the highest hilltop	22
4	elevation in each square mile	22
4.	Belle City-Vamoosa cuesta belt	26
5.	Bedrock outcrops in the area of Fig. 4	27
6.	An oversize oxbow, and traces of larger former channel,	
	on the Little River floodplain.	28
7.	Aggradation of the Salt Creek floodplain.	30
8.	Correct and incorrect positions of the DeNay limestone	58
Ω	in T. 5 N., R. 7 E	48
$\frac{9}{10}$ .	Beach-type "contortion" in the basal Ada sandstone	op. 56
11.	Beach-type "contortion" in the Seminole No. 3 sandstone	op. 56
12.	Soft chert conglomerates of the Nellie Bly formation	op. 76
13.	Belle City blocks look like sugar cubes from the air	op. 76
14.	A graben inferred from aberrations in the behavior	79
4 =	of the North Canadian River	on. 96
15. 16.	Ada pastel shales	op. 96
17.	The Ada Vamoosa and Belle City ledges in Pontotoc County	8U
18.	A channel at the base of the Vanoss formation	106
19.	Relationships between airplane photograph and subsurface	
	structural data in the Cromwell oil field area	196 196
20.	Surface faults in part of the Seminole City field	170
	Key to subsurface cross-sections	
	LIST OF PLATES	
	I. Geological map of Seminole County, OklahomaIn I	Pocket
	I. Composite section of Pennsylvanian rocks in Seminole County, Oklahoma	
II	In 1	Pocket
	— — — T— 1	Pocket
		a 38
V	I. The north end of the outcrop of the DeNay member of the Coffeyville formation	53
***		60
VI		on 86
VII		۵۱. عرد. ۵۱
$ \mathbf{C}$	X. Oil fields in Seminole County, Oklanoma	01

## GEOLOGY OF SEMINOLE COUNTY, OKLAHOMA

By

#### WILLIAM F. TANNER

#### ABSTRACT

Field work in Seminole County was part of the program to revise the Geologic Map of Oklahoma. The main purpose was to map accurately the formational contacts. This study was also designed to: (1) solve certain correlation problems, such as the relationships between the Ada and Pawhuska formations; (2) refine correlation of surface and subsurface formations; (3) clarify facies relationships developed along the strike; and (4) improve the accuracy with which the paleogeography and geologic history of the area are known.

Surface materials in the county include deposits of Pennsylvanian, Permian and Quaternary age. The Pennsylvanian section consists of ten formations, the lowest being the Wewoka (of Des Moines age) and the highest the Vanoss (of Virgil age). The only Permian formation present is Konawa. Quaternary deposits include terrace and floodplain materials.

Seminole County is located north of the Hunton Arch, which was intermittently active during the last three epochs of Pennsylvanian time. The sea lay to the north, and the shoreline crossed the county in a general east-west direction.

The sedimentary section is composed chiefly of shales. The shale: sandstone ratio varies between about 60:40 and 90:10. Fewer than half of the sandstones are conglomeratic. Fragments within the conglomerates are chert, brecciated chert, chalcedony, limestone, feldspar, sandstone, quartzite and clay. Limestones, though thin, are key beds which are useful in areal and structural mapping.

The facies of Seminole and adjacent counties occur in suites. These include: (1) lagoon and mud-flat, (2) barrier island and beach, and (3) near-shore marine environments.

Lagoonal limestones are thin and thin-bedded richly to sparingly fossiliferous with marine fauna, close to the early and middle Paleozoic limestones which were exposed on the Hunton Arch during Pennsylvanian time, and restricted in areal extent. Examples are the Homer and Sasakwa members of the Holdenville formation, the DeNay member of the Coffeyville, and the Belle City formation. The dark shales of the Francis formation (Coffeyville and Nellie Bly) are examples of the mud-flat environment.

The barrier island and beach deposits are marked by lenticularity and interfingering, cross-bedding, ripple marks, penecontemporaneous contortion, fossil plants, paucity of marine invertebrate fossils, excellent sorting, and a median grain diameter coarser than that found elsewhere in the county. Examples occur in nearly all of the formations, north of the lagoon-and-mud-flat facies.

Near-shore marine deposits are regularly-bedded alternating shales and sandstones, north of the barrier-island-and-beach facies. The shales are light in color. Both shales and the occasional limestone beds contain rich marine faunal suites.

Four well-marked unconformities occur in this section, although the evidence for the lowest must be sought outside of the county. The four are at the bases of the Seminole, Vamoosa, Ada and Vanoss formations. The best truncating unconformity in the county is that at the base of the Ada. The latter formation cuts out, from north to south, the Pawhuska (in Okfuskee County), the Vamoosa (in Seminole and Pontotoc counties), and the Hilltop, Belle City, Nellie Bly, Coffeyville and Seminole formations (in Pontotoc County). The average angle of truncation is about three minutes. The so-called "Pawhuska" limestones of Seminole County are the No. 12, the No. 11 and the No. 9 sandstone members of the Vamoosa formation. Each of these sandstones is locally limy and compact within five or six miles of the point of truncation, but can be traced northward into ordinary friable sandstones in the Vamoosa.

One new formation was named in the course of this study. The Hilltop includes those beds, in Seminole and Pontotoc counties, which lie above the Belle City and below the Vamoosa. Formerly they were included in the latter formation; the discovery of the unconformity above the shales, however, required that the Vamoosa be restricted. The Hilltop takes its name from a church and school which rest on the lower part of the formation in sec. 23, T. 8 N., R. 7 E. The type locality is in the shale pit of the Wewoka Brick and Tile Company, in sec. 11, T. 8 N., R. 7 E. The formation varies in thickness between zero and 200 feet. It is composed of dark, calcareous shales which grade upward and northward into light shales and buff siltstones and sandstones.

In Okfuskee County, to the north, Tallant, Barnsdall, Chanute, Dewey and perhaps uppermost Nellie Bly beds occupy this interval. The Tallant is truncated within Okfuskee County; the Chanute is probably cut out below the high terrace materials along the northern boundary of Seminole County. Masking by alluvium, facies changes, and structure combined made satisfactory tracing of these formations southward into the county impossible.

On the basis of closely spaced measured sections, the Belle City is thought to be perhaps 100 feet lower than the Dewey formation.

#### INTRODUCTION

#### Location

Seminole County lies in the east central part of Oklahoma, about 40 miles southeast of Oklahoma City and 65 miles southwest of Tulsa. Adjacent counties are Hughes on the east, Pontotoc on the south, Pottawatomie on the west, and Okfuskee on the north and northeast. The county is bounded on the south by the Canadian River; on the north by the North Canadian River. It includes approximately 620 square miles. (See Figure 1.)

## Accessibility

Three railroads, one federal highway and five hard-surface state highways cross the county. The state also maintains several all-weather gravelled roads, and the county commission grades section line roads throughout most of the county. Except in very wet weather, nearly all of these are passable.

The economy of the county is undergoing a change from agriculture to ranching, and with it the land ownership pattern is changing. Half-section and quarter-section roads have been abandoned, except in a few cases; in some parts of the county, old roads have been fenced off so as to leave sections in blocks of four. Along the Vamoosa formation outcrop, and adjacent to the major streams, few roads have been built. However, it is generally possible to drive to within two miles of any point in the county.

Of the three railroads, only one—the Chicago, Rock Island, and Pacific, crossing the county in a northwest-southeast line, through Seminole and Wewoka—is a main line. The other two are branch lines: the Oklahoma City, Ada and Atoka, crossing the southwest corner of the county, and the St. Louis and San Francisco in the southeast corner.

## Purpose

Field work in Seminole County was carried out as part of the state-wide effort preliminary to revising the Geologic Map of Oklahoma (Miser, 1954). The main purpose was to map accurately the

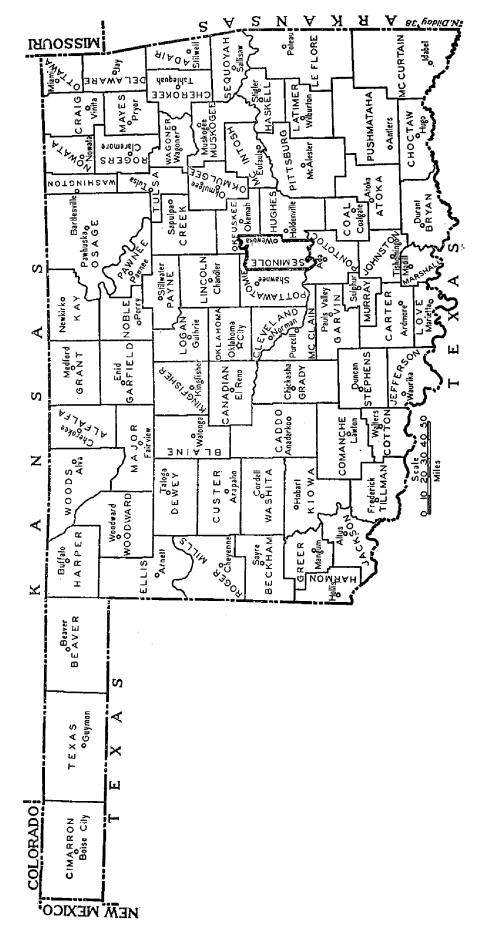


FIGURE 1. Index map of Oklahoma, showing the location of Seminole County.

9

formational contacts across the county. In addition, this study was designed to:

- 1. Solve certain troublesome correlation problems in the area, such as the subdivision of the Francis formation according to northern Oklahoma terminology, the relationships between the Ada and Pawhuska formations, and the identity of the shale beds between the Belle City and Vamoosa formations.
- 2. Refine correlation of surface and subsurface formations in the area.
- 3. Clarify facies relationships developed along the strike of the strata.
- 4. Extend the accuracy with which the paleogeography and geologic history of east central Oklahoma are known.

#### Methods

Field work was initiated in June 1950, and concluded in August, 1951. Most of it was done in the summers of those two years. Field methods consisted of checking exposures, measuring sections with Brunton pocket transit and micro-altimeter, collecting fossils, describing lithologies, and, in the case of thin or otherwise poorly developed members, walking outcrops. Two hundred and sixty measured sections were made in and near Seminole County. Of these, some were intervals only, and were spaced, at a few places, as closely as 200 or 300 feet. Others involved detailed description of the rocks traversed. Township plats, scaled at three inches to the mile, were used as field maps.

Laboratory work included many diverse activities. The township plats used for daily field work were constructed from airplane photographs. Culture and drainage were transferred to the plats. In addition, the airplane photographs were used for a rather detailed preliminary stratigraphic and geomorphic study of the county. For this purpose, a five-power magnifying lens stereoscope was employed. The information so gained was checked in the field by one or more of the methods listed in the paragraph above. The preparatory work obviated much walking of outcrops, and permitted most of the field time to be assigned to other enterprises. Eventually the township plats, with stratigraphic data entered

thereon, were reduced photographically and retraced onto the final base map.

Laboratory work also included the cleaning of and identification of fossils, the study of thin-sections from representative chert pebbles, the mechanical analysis of certain sandstones, the chemical analysis of certain limestones, the collation of thickness data and construction of stratigraphic cross-sections and isopach maps, the mathematical interpretation of truncation data, and the down-dip extension, by means of electric logs, of surface stratigraphy.

## Previous investigations

No good topographic map of any part of the area is available. The United States Geological Survey at one time published an advance sheet (Seminole Quadrangle, undated) of much of the county, but this was never issued in corrected form, and in any case was not sufficiently detailed for a study of this nature. The Wewoka Quadrangle (United States Geological Survey, 1901), which includes a narrow strip of eastern Seminole County, does not overlap the area sufficiently to be useful.

Taff (1901) examined the strata of the Coalgate Quadrangle, to the southeast, and there named three formations (Wewoka, Holdenville and Seminole) which crop out in Seminole County also. Gould, Ohern and Hutchison (1910) studied the major units of rocks cropping out in east central Oklahoma. Girty (1915) identified the fossils of the Wewoka formation. A discussion of construction materials in the county was included in a state-wide report by Gould (1911). All of this work was done prior to the first World War, and prior to the discovery of commercial oil in the area.

Snider (1917) described Seminole County in a geography of the state.

Jones (1922) examined the surface geology of the Wewoka area.

Morgan (1924) mapped the Stonewall Quadrangle, including the southern part of Seminole County. This proved to be the single most profitable source for descriptions, thicknesses and loca-

tions of exposures. With the exception of one unit (the Hilltop), Morgan worked every formation in the county.

Gould (1925) compiled an index to the stratigraphy of the state; this included most of the section in Seminole County, largely quoted from Morgan's previous work. Wilson (1927) summarized the paleogeography of the area.

The Geologic Map of Oklahoma (Miser, 1926) shows very well much of the areal geology of the east central part of the state.

The geology of Seminole and adjacent counties was reviewed by several authors (Levorsen, 1930) in a three-volume summary published by the Oklahoma Geological Survey in 1928 and 1930.

Green (1936, 1937) summed up the geology of the upper Pennsylvanian and lower Permian beds of the area. Sarles (1943) studied the DeNay limestone, and Ries (1943) mapped the exposures of and collected fossils from the Sasakwa limestone. Oakes' work in northeastern Oklahoma (Oakes, 1952) contributed much to the writer's understanding of the regional picture.

The Skeltons (1942) compiled a bibliography of the oil fields of the state, including 30 pools in Seminole County.

In more recent years, Jackson (1948) studied the lower Pennsylvanian rocks in the subsurface beneath Seminole, Okfuskee and Hughes counties; Ries (1955) mapped in detail the stratigraphy of Okfuskee County; and Weaver (1955) worked out the geology of Hughes County.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Three men took part in supervising this project; to them the author wishes to express his gratitude. George G. Huffman, of the University of Oklahoma geology laudity, has guided the program from the initial planning through the preparation of the final report.

Malcolm C. Oakes, of the Oklahoma Geological Survey, introduced the author to the stratigraphic section in and near Seminole County, and later, when field work was essentially complete, spent a week checking the results.

W. D. McBee, independent geologist of Oklahoma City, spent several days with the writer, making detailed subsurface correlations which were used on the plates described in the section on subsurface stratigraphy.

Without the assistance of many others, the work would have been considerably more difficult. The Oklahoma Geological Survey made available the airplane photographs covering the area and employed the writer for one field season. O. D. Weaver, who had previously mapped Hughes County, to the east, spent several days in the field with the writer, checking mutual boundary problems. E. R. Ries, who had previously mapped Okfuskee County, to the north and northeast, also was helpful.

Richard Whitney, at that time a senior student, spent approximately two months with the writer as a field assistant. Martin Vaughan, geologist with Phillips Petroleum Company, constructed several preliminary subsurface cross-sections; and Mrs. Paula Mallams Highfill helped with laboratory analyses. Harold Pietschker, graduate student in geology, worked, under the direction of the writer, on late Pennsylvanian beds, both north and south of the Arbuckle Mountains. Douglas Cummings, geology senior, and Mrs. Highfill made local subsurface studies.

H. D. Miser of the United States Geological Survey, William E. Ham of the Oklahoma Geological Survey, and O. F. Evans, Carl A. Moore and Kaspar Arbenz of the University of Oklahoma geology faculty have offered valuable suggestions. Dr. Moore also made available to the writer the university's collection of electric logs.

Mrs. Lucy Finnerty, librarian of the School of Geology, University of Oklahoma, assisted with numerous problems.

Many others contributed materially to the work here reported.

#### GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY

#### Climate

Eastern Oklahoma has a warm, humid, continental climate. Summers are long and hot, winters short and relatively mild.

The mean prevailing wind is from the south; the annual average velocity is 11.1 miles per hour. The mean annual temperature is 61.8°F. The mean temperature for the three summer months is 78.7°F., for the three winter months, 44.8°F. The average maximum is 94.6°F. (August), the average minimum 29.3°F. (January).

The average annual precipitation is 43.20 inches, divided as follows:

Winter — 6.51 Spring — 17.15 Summer— 11.62 Fall — 7.92

Of the winter precipitation, 4.2 inches is snowfall.

The average annual sunshine is 3,000 hours, or about 67% of the total possible. The normal annual evaporation, from Class "A" pans, is about 70 inches.

Summertime temperatures have been known to exceed 112°F.

#### Cities and towns

The county seat is Wewoka, a town with a population, in 1950, of 6,753. The largest town in the county is Seminole, with 11,853 inhabitants. Villages and unincorporated communities within the county include Bowlegs, Butner, Cromwell, Hazel, Konawa, Lima, New Lima, Sasakwa, Schoolton, Snomac and Sylvian, with population of about 4,500. The population of the entire county is 40,655, of which about 17,000 are rural (27 persons per square mile).

The population is 85% native white, 10% negro and 5% Indian.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Most of the data in this section were furnished by the Tri-City Area Council, Wewoka.

#### Soils

The Hanceville-Conway red-and-yellow podzolic soils occur throughout most of Seminole County ("Soils and Men," 1938). This soil group is found, in its widest development, in Arkansas, and is closely related to other soil groups east and south of Oklahoma. The occurrence in Seminole and several adjacent counties is isolated by a narrow belt of planosols<sup>2</sup> to the east. Not many miles west of the county, reddish prairie soils occur.

The alluvial plains and bottomlands do not fall in the above classifications. They are, instead, deep, coarse-textured sandy soils well adapted for many varieties of farm crops. Farms here are smaller, but more profitable, than those on the uplands.

The Hanceville-Conway soils are, in general, not cultivated, and the average standard of living on them is low. The vegetative cover is largely blackjack, post oak and hickory. About two-thirds of the area is blanketed with shallow, stony or gravelly soils; elsewhere the soils are fine sandy loams, and are moderately productive. Where the ground is sloping or hilly, the soils are thin and rocky.

Most of the land is typically timber land or pasture land, parhaps one-fifth or less being cultivated. Corn yields are 15 to 20 bushels per acre on the uplands, and cotton about one-third of a bale.

## Agriculture

Approximately 8,000 farms are located in the Holdenville-Wewoka-Seminole area. The average acreage is about 140, and the annual gross farm income exceeds \$20,000,000.

In 1948 the principal crop was peanuts, with cotton second. Peanut and pecan processing and packing plants are located in the county.

Over 200,000 chickens are raised regularly by commercial broiler growers in the Wewoka area. Dairying is also important.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Certain claypan soils.

## Industry

The chief source of income within the county is the oil industry. Between 1925 and 1948, oil production in Seminole County was 986,078,700 barrels. The production in 1948 was 12,176,731 barrels, in 1952 9,498,653 barrels. Refineries are located at Cromwell, Sasakwa and Seminole. It has been estimated that one-third of the employable men in the county work in the oil industry and related trades. More than 85 oil field service and supply houses are located in the city of Seminole. In 1952, 11,395 undeveloped acres were under lease by major companies.

Other industries produce boys' and girls' clothing, liquid propane and butane, brick and tile, furniture, leather goods and dairy products.

## Water supply

The town of Wewoka operates Lake Wewoka, with 4.800 acrefeet of storage. The town of Seminole uses 16 deep wells, eight of which produce 100 gallons per minute each, and eight 240 gallons per minute each. These vary in depth from 550 to 750 feet; they produce from sandstones in the Vamoosa formation.

Analysis of the Seminole municipal water gave the following data:<sup>3</sup>

CaCO <sub>3</sub>	34 ppm.
$MgCO_3$	15
Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	87
$Na_2CO_3$	134
NaCl	20
$NaNO_3$	2.5
Total solids	292.5 ppm.

## History

Wewoka, one of the oldest towns in Oklahoma, was founded in 1866 in the heart of the Seminole Nation. The founder was Elijah J. Brown, who had been appointed by the federal government to bring Seminole Indians back from Kansas where they had taken refuge at the end of the Civil War because of split tribal

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> From the office of the city manager, Seminole, Oklahoma.

allegiances. Brown established a trading post and became the first postmaster.

In his commission, the name of the town is given as "We-Wo-Ka, Seminole Nation, State of Arkansas." The word "We-Wo-Ka" means "Barking water," presumably after a noisy creek flowing on a rocky bed nearby.

In its early days Wewoka was a remount depot for the army. Both Generals Philip Sheridan and George Custer were stationed there.

The Seminole Nation selected Wewoka as the seat of government, and built a combination capitol and council house. Law violators convicted by the council were shot at the foot of the "execution tree" or flogged while tied to the "whipping tree."

The Choctaw, Oklahoma and Gulf Railway came to Wewoka in 1895. Two years later the townsite was legally established within Indian Territory, but no white man was allowed to own property there until 1902. In November of that year, the townsite was opened to whites without restriction. Chances on town lots were sold in many far-away lands, including Canada, England, South Africa and China. The drawing took place in front of the store of the Wewoka Trading Company, a territorial factor so powerful that it at one time issued its own money. The later was known among the Seminoles as "choka sodka," and was redeemable in merchandise at the store.

With statehood in 1907, Seminole County was formed from parts of the Seminole and Creek nations, and Wewoka became the county seat.

The growth of the town of Seminole dates from 1926, its history paralleling that of the oil industry in the county.

In the last decade, the major operators have been pulling out of the area, and most recent drilling has been done for the purpose of extending known fields, or is semi-wildcatting by small independents. The early agricultural promise of the county has faded as the light, sandy soil has been depleted, and there is now a swing from agriculture to cattle-ranching and chicken-raising. Many culBULLETIN 74

tivated fields have been abandoned, in some cases to natural reseeding from near-by forest. Concomitantly, the county's population has declined, from over 50,000 in 1940, to 40,655 in 1950.

#### PHYSIOGRAPHY

#### Introduction

Seminole County is an area of low-to-moderate relief, broken by an occasional high cuesta face or deeply-cut stream valley. A surprisingly large part of the county is masked by terrace deposits; much of the rest is shale topography, and therefore gently rolling.

#### Cuesta belts

From the air, or on airplane photographs, the rocks show a definite grain, based on stratigraphic rather than structural control. The pattern seen from the air includes five shale or cuesta "belts" trending slightly east of north, as does the regional strike. These are, travelling from east to west and therefore climbing in the stratigraphic section, as follows:

- 1. The Holdenville-Seminole-Coffeyville cuestas. Developed on soft-to-medium-resistant sandstones interbedded with shales, these cuestas are spaced as various widths up to a maximum of about a mile and a half. They give the country a pronounced grain along the strike.
- 2. The Nellie Bly (or Upper Francis) shale belt. Cuestas are present in this interval, but they are generally not as well developed as in the two adjacent belts. Of those present, the more pronounced belong to the upper part of the section. Many of the thick shales of the typical Francis occur in this part of the county, developed as wide, gently rolling shale valleys. In the northern half of the county the sandstones grade to or interfinger with silt-stones; there the cuesta pattern is locally indistinct, locally subdued. Conglomerates which occur at places in this belt may be relatively resistant and appear as ledges, but more commonly are weak and therefore quite unlike most of the other conglomerates of the county.
- 3. The Belle City-Vamoosa cuestas. These two formations are jointly responsible for the most rugged topography in the county. In the southern half, where the Belle City limestones are relatively thick, the Vamoosa is rather thin; in the northern half,

BULLETIN 74

the Vamoosa is thick, but the Belle City is thin or absent. Immediately south of Wewoka Creek, the Belle City makes its northernmost appearances as a cuesta-former. In the same area the shales between the Belle City and the Vamoosa are thick; northward they are expressed primarily as a shale valley, more or less continuous with that of the Nellie Bly. For these reasons the Belle City-Vamoosa cuesta belt is hardly uniform north-and-south. Throughout its length, however, it is the dominant physiographic feature, and provides the maximum relief of the county, rising in the northern half to about 1,200 feet above sea level. Rugged, less thickly populated, and poorer from an agricultural standpoint, the Belle City-Vamoosa belt can be outlined, roughly, on a road map as the strip where few section lines are marked by roads, and where the roads which do exist were laid out on a topographic basis.

- 4. The Ada-Vanoss shale belt. As is the case with the Nellie Bly belt, these two formations contain several ledges sufficiently resistant to make cuestas. The continuity is not first-class, however, and the general impression is that of a high-level shale, protected primarily by the resistant, underlying Vamoosa. The Ada contains several sandstone, siltstone, limestone and conglomerate members, but none of them forms prominent scarps. The Vanoss is more of a cuesta-maker in the southern part of the county, and more of a shale-belt in the northern part. The contrast with the two adjacent belts is generally strong enough, however, to be distinctive.
- 5. The Konawa cuestas. Slightly less rugged than the Vamoosa strip, the Konawa nevertheless stands clearly above the adjacent formations. It is at a few places marked by resistant chert conglomerates which dominate the topography, lacking only the thickness of the Vamoosa to make it equal to the latter in relief. In the northern part of the county, the Konawa belt, though high, has lost much of its cuesta character. Here, too, agriculture has been developed to a greater extent than on the same beds to the south.

## Relief statistics

Relief, measured within a square mile in any given area, varies up to a maximum of more than 275 feet. Within the shale belts

it may be less than 50 feet. Maximum relief for the county (determined from United States Geological Survey quadrangles having 50-foot contour intervals) is approximately 500 feet. An important fraction of the area appears to be on hilltops at 1,000 to 1,050 feet.

More precise statistical values for Seminole County relief were obtained from the Seminole advance sheet (United States Geological Survey, undated), and the Stonewall Quadrangle (United States Geological Survey, 1901) and the Wewoka Quadrangle (United States Geological Survey, 1901). This required laying out a grid (spacing equal to one mile in both directions) and reading the elevation at each intersection. The contour interval determined class intervals. The total number of points taken was 652, broken down into separate counts for each of six areas. Values were read at mid-points of the class intervals.

The county-wide distribution of elevations is as follows:

Contour interval midpoints	Percentages	Cumulative percentages downward	Cumulative percentages upward
1125	0.1	0.1	100.0
1075	1.6	1.7	99.9
<b>1025</b>	10.1	11.8	98.3
975	21.6	33.4	88.2
925	24.7	<b>58.1</b>	66.6
875	27.1	85.2	41.9
825	11.8	97.0	14.8
775	2.9	99.9	3.0
725	0.1	100.0	0.1

The median elevation is 890 feet, the mode 850 feet.

A plot of cumulative percentages on a bar-graph, with the bars lying horizontally (see Fig. 2) brings out clearly the fact that the county is primarily a gently rolling plain, 900 or more feet above sea level, incised by occasional streams down to about 750 feet above sea level. (See third column in the table, above.)

Counts for the six sub-divisions of the county indicate that the "rolling" character of the erosion surface is controlled by the underlying lithology. For a single lithologic unit (with the exception of the Belle City-Vamoosa cuesta belt, which boasts the greatest relief) the predominance of a single elevation is even more striking.

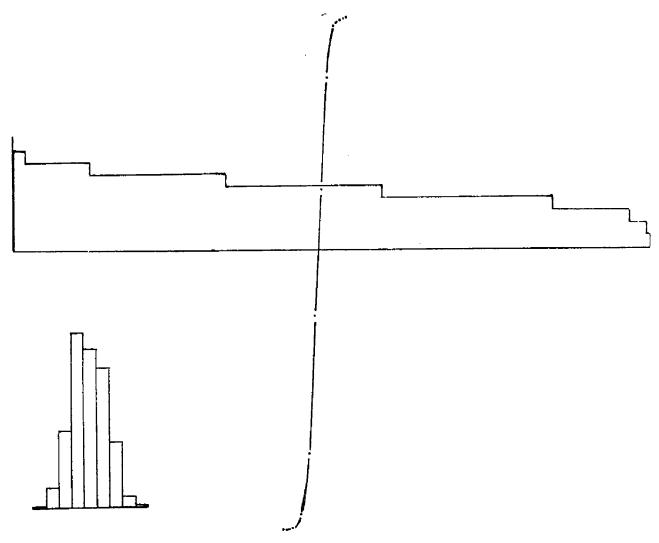


FIGURE 2. Histogram, cumulative percentage curve, and horizontal bar-graph showing the distribution of ground elevations in Seminole County. The data from which these figures were plotted are given on page 20. The horizontal bar-graph was constructed to show elevation along the vertical ordinate, and hence to represent graphically the actual average relief of the county.

Modes and medians across the various shale and cuesta belts in the northern half of the county are as follows:

(West)			(East)	
Mode Median	925 875 875 925	$975 \\ 925$	875 875	
	by inspection from the array		0.0	

This variation according to lithology is responsible for much of the spread of the county-wide curve. Were the lithology more nearly similar, the present high erosion surface would probably be a rolling plain with much less than the 200 to 300 feet of relief actually exhibited. The original erosion surface undoubtedly was even more nearly featureless. This is the Pawhuska rock plain. (See Fig. 3)

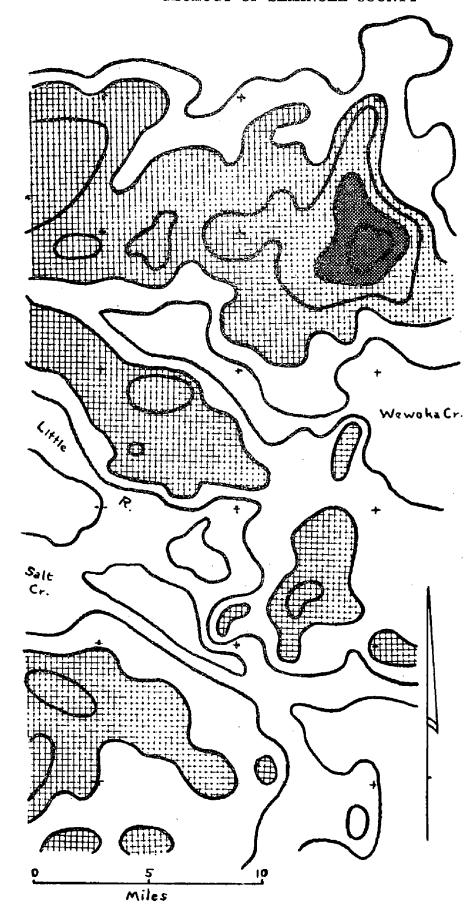


FIGURE 3. The Pawhuska rock plain in Seminole county, reconstructed by contouring a map showing only the highest hilltop elevation in each square mile. The lightly-shaded areas stand at or above 1,000 feet above sea level, the darkly shaded areas at or above 1,100 feet above sea level. The contour interval is 50 feet.

In addition to its gently rolling character, its very low relief, and its deep incision by modern streams, the rock plain contains within Seminole County one area which probably stood even higher, perhaps as an erosional remnant. This rise, located in sections 1, 2, 11 and 12 of T. 9 N., R. 7 E., is apparently controlled by structure within the Vamoosa formation. It stands, today, 200 or more feet above the surrounding rock plain, and therefore probably had at least as much relief prior to the beginning of dissection.

Elimination of this high remnant, and the various deep valleys, from the array brings the one-time relief on the rock plain to a very low figure indeed.

## Drainage

The main stream in or adjacent to the county is Canadian River, a superposed consequent let down from the Pawhuska rock plain. The Canadian River flows now, as it did when on the high surface, in a general easterly direction, crossing the strike almost at right angles, and apparently ignoring the structure and stratigraphy. This seemingly random pattern is misleading, however. Hendricks (1937) has described how a tributary of Little River tapped the Canadian, some 12 miles south of Holdenville, by working headward along a soft shale within the Wewoka formation. The present channel of the Canadian, as a result of this capture, parallels the strike for a distance of six or seven miles. Other indications of structural control also have been noted.

The first order tributaries are North Canadian River, Wewoka Creek, Little River and Salt Creek. These, like the Canadian proper, seem to have been consequent on the high erosion surface. Structural control, although not rare, is of highly localized nature.

Second order tributaries are chiefly subsequent streams; third order tributaries include obsequents and resequents. Fourth and higher order tributaries are largely gullies or intermittent branches.

From the foregoing it might be inferred that the overall drainage system shows a trellis or rectangular pattern. Although this is true in general, some of the drainage, especially in the shale belts, has a modified dendritic appearance; and fault (or fracture) control is observable on many of the tributaries of first, second, and third order.

Stream gradients were not measured in the field. They have been obtained from published topographic maps of east central Oklahoma, partly outside of Seminole County. The gradients thus determined are summarized as follows:

River	Max.	Min.	Avg.	Miles measured
Washita	7.70	3.03	4.00	42.5
Wewoka Creek	6.67	2.50	3.30	35
Little River	1.82	1.67	1.70	41
Salt Creek	12.50	2.86	6.36	<b>1</b> 1
N. Canadian	6.25	1.60	2.82	78
Canadian	9.10	1.82	3.82	150

The maximum gradient of the Canadian was measured across (in part) the Calvin sandstone, in the eastern part of Hughes County. The most resistant terrane in Seminole County—the Belle City-Vamoosa cuesta belt—is poorly developed at the point of the Canadian River crossing. The river apparently flows in a position north of Ada so located that minimum influence is felt from either the Ada structural complex or the Belle City-Vamoosa belt. Canadian River gradients here range from 3.1 to 5.7 feet per mile.

Most of the permanent streams of the county are meandering, in one form or another. The Canadian River exhibits no well-developed floodplain, but shows a rough meander pattern which is now deeply entrenched. The radius of curvature of the individual loops is of the order of two to three miles. The modern river channel averages about one quarter of a mile in width, and the modern floodplain is ordinarily less than a mile wide. Details of the original meander belt must be inferred from high level terrace deposits; these indicate a possible width of about ten miles. Since meander belts are commonly 15 to 20 times as wide as channels, the earlier channel may have been about one half of a mile wide; that is, about twice the width of the modern channel.

Incision has been too recent, apparently, for the river to have done much toward carving out a new floodplain wide enough for free swinging of the meander loops. Incised meanders which are well anchored or fixed, yet occupied by an important modern stream, seem to be limited to the Canadian River.

<sup>1</sup> Channel lengths measured with string and transferred to a suitable scale.

The North Canadian has a 200-foot channel swinging freely, although not complexly, across a floodplain a mile or more wide. Inasmuch as the earlier meander belt is about 10 miles wide, the earlier channel may have been about half of a mile wide. This is less than the width of the present floodplain, indicating that lateral swinging of the channel is responsible for the modern dimensions of the latter. The modern channel seems to be about one-twelfth as wide as the earlier channel.

The second and third order tributaries commonly show complicated meander patterns (altered, in some cases, by dredging operations).

Little River, where it crosses the resistant Belle City-Vamoosa cuesta belt, has developed—and in part abandoned—an impressive series of meander loops. (See Fig. 4) These reveal, in clear detail, the earlier channel, but not the floodplain. The old channel is about 1,500 feet wide, with an average radius of curvature of less than a mile; a very tightly-weaving meander pattern indeed. Actual intersection of one incised loop by another is not rare; and in one case, the present Little River flows through such a narrows.

The modern channel, with a width of roughly 100 feet, meanders fairly freely along the flat, alluviated floor of the old channel. It now flows perhaps 150 to 200 feet lower than the surface below which the meander pattern was incised.

Passing from T. 7 N., R. 7 E., to T. 6 N., R. 7 E., Little River changes character. The dimensions of the old channel, given above, hold in a general way, except that the valley has been alluviated more deeply. The depth of incision was probably greater here than upstream; yet the relief is less, the steep valley walls so noticeable upstream having disappeared. This is due in part to a change in bedrock lithology, but deep fill also is indicated.

The contrast between the two channels is quite striking. It is so great, indeed, that it calls for a specific explanation not applicable to the other rivers of the region.

Bates (1939) concluded from a general study of meanders and incised meanders that, for a stream having a channel width about that of Little River, the meander belt-channel width ratio

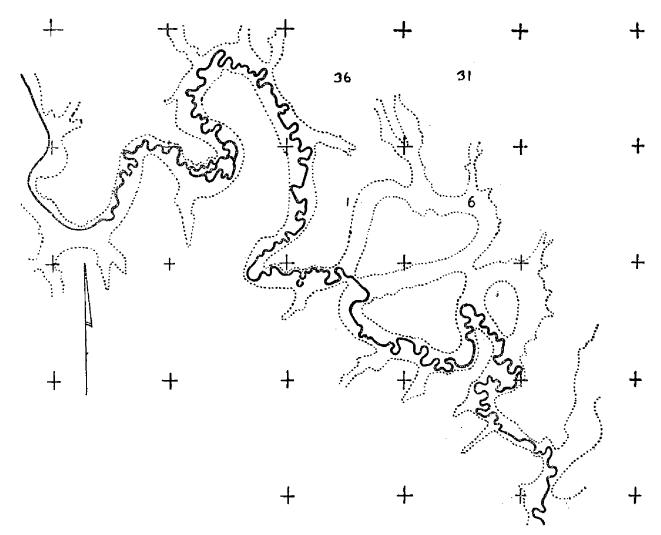
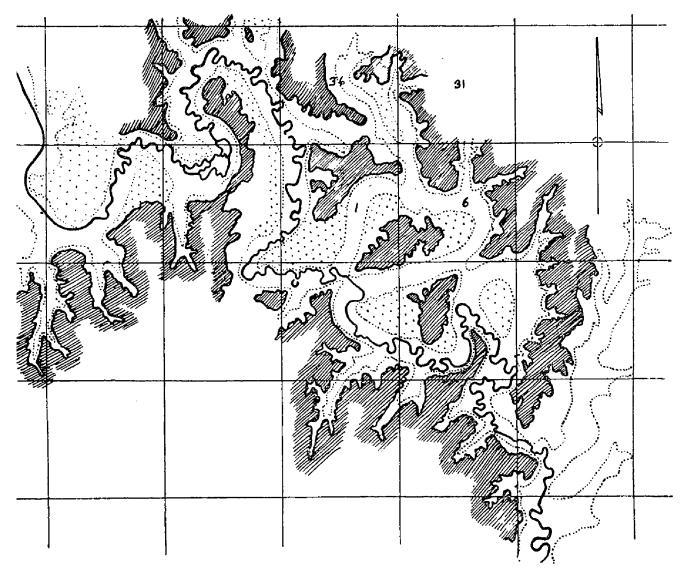


FIGURE 4. The two channels of Little River where it crosses the Belle City-Vamoosa cuesta belt. The dotted lines outline the modern alluvium, which is confined to the floor of an older channel; the meander pattern of the latter is quite distinct. Sec. 1 is in T. 7 N., R. 6 E.

should be 16:1 for floodplain meanders, and 41.1 for incised meanders (a factor of 2.56). This formula is applied to Little River only with some hesitation, because the modern meander belt is delineated by the old channel walls. Nevertheless, the floodplain loops seem to be migrating rather freely and the formula may be of some value. In the case of Little River, the factor seems to be more nearly eight. "Auto-underfitness" — expected within the limits of Bates' factor—is probably inadequate to explain Little River's decrease in discharge.

A change in climate, although probably effective throughout much of Oklahoma, fails to account for the Little River pattern because this pattern appears on no other stream in the Seminole



GURE 5. Bedrock outcrops in the same area shown in Fig. 4. Sec. 1 is in T. 7 N., R. 6 E.

County area. A change in climate, instead, seems to have been responsible for the oversize modern oxbows of Oklahoma and adjacent states (Melton, 1938). An excellent example of this may be found on the Little River floodplain, northeast of Sasakwa, and barely across the line in Hughes County (sec. 31, T. 6 N., R. 8 E.). (See Fig. 6) This oxbow has about twice the width of the modern channel, and is located on the lowest (i.e., most recent) terrace level: the floodplain. It must be assigned some origin other than that used to account for the larger abandoned loops farther upstream. Stream piracy seems to be the most likely explanation for Little River's oldest meander pattern.

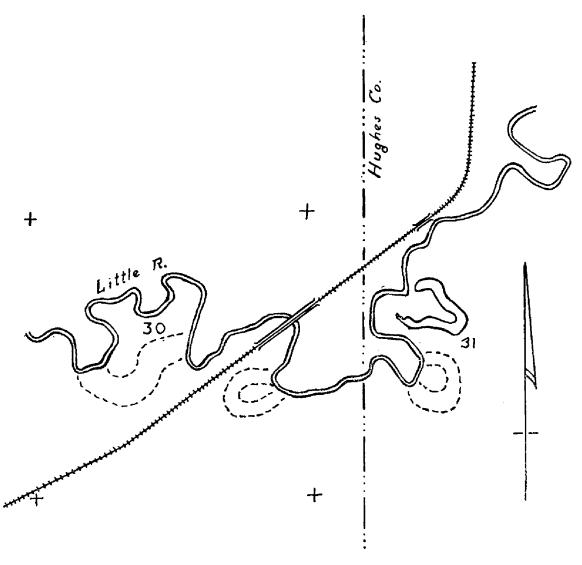


FIGURE 6. An oversize oxbow, and traces of a larger former channel, on the Little River floodplain, in sec. 31, T. 6 N., R. 8 E., Hughes County.

Whatever the point of capture, the date of capture must be fairly late. The old channel of Little River had cut to an elevation very close to that achieved by the modern Canadian River, and perhaps more than 100 feet below the elevation of the elbow of capture where a Little River tributary tapped the Canadian. The beheading of Little River, then, must have occurred much later than Gerty time. Only three other streams in or adjacent to Seminole County appear to contain deep fill: the Canadian, the

North Canadian, and Wewoka Creek. It is estimated that this fill is of the order of 50 feet deep, at the most.<sup>1</sup>

The deep fill in the lower reaches of the Little River channel is probably controlled directly by the Canadian, to which Little River is tributary a few miles east of Seminole County.

At least one of the streams in Seminole County (Salt Creek) is aggrading at the present time. A small recent fan, built where the creek passes under the Oklahoma City, Ada and Atoka Railroad bridge and debouches in time of flood upon an older but protected part of the floodplain, attests to this (sec. 13, T. 7 N., R. 5 E.) (see Fig. 7).

The fan is a product of deposition since the railroad bridge was built; this period coincides with the development and consequent erosion of much agricultural land along the Salt Creek watershed. Alluviation in this case may also reflect poor farming practices.

The oversize oxbow in the Little River floodplain (described above) indicates that this stream is cutting downward very slightly, if at all, at the present. Since it is controlled almost immediately by the Canadian, the latter may be cutting slightly or not at all. Other evidence for aggradation along the Canadian is related to highway and railroad bridge construction, and is not sufficiently old to indicate long-term trends.

#### Stream terraces

High-level terraces are common in Seminole County, but do not occur at easily recognized levels, as is the case in other parts of Oklahoma and adjacent states. Hendricks (1937) has described the Gerty sand—about 150 feet above the modern Canadian River water level—as such a terrace.

The Gerty is relatively easy to identify along much of the Canadian River watercourse, but in Seminole County, several com-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Strain (1937) and Blanchard (1951) estimate Washita River fill at 35 to 40 feet. O. F. Evans has indicated, by personal communication, a similar depth for the Canadian fill in central Oklahoma. Canadian River fill in the vicinity of Norman is 30 to 40 feet thick. Fisk (1947) reported about 70 feet of fill at Ft. Smith, Arkansas.

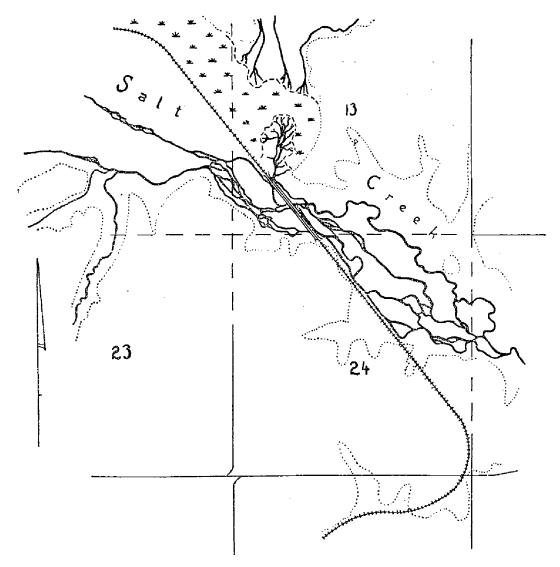


FIGURE 7. Aggradation of the Salt Creek floodplain. The alluvial fan in sec. 13 is evidence that the unprotected floodplain (i.e., southwest of the railroad embankment) now stands appreciably higher than the protected floodplain (northeast of the embankment). The swampy character of the ground northwest of the fan is additional evidence. The Salt Creek floodplain has changed in this fashion since the railroad was built.

plicating factors arise. One is the scarcity of the gravels which some workers have considered diagnostic. These may be seen north of the river in southwestern Hughes County, or south of the river in northwestern Pontotoc County. They are not well-developed within the area of this study, however.

Another is the wide variation in elevation. Areas which have been mapped as Gerty occur as high as 210 feet above the modern river, and as low as 50 feet above. Of many terrace elevations de-

termined within the county, fewer than 10 per cent fall in the range 140-160 feet.

A third complicating factor is the existence of "draped" terraces (T. 5 N., R. 7 E.; T. 5 N., R. 5 E.). These are developed on slip-off slopes which have been widened as the river incised its meander loops. Each of these extends, without interruption or change in appearance, from maximum elevations of approximately 150 feet, down to the edge of the most recent floodplain or sandbar level. The meander loop, in each instance, is anchored or fixed (rather than migrating downstream); this, in connection with what was apparently a rather steady rate of downcutting, makes terrace designation a precarious proposition.

On Washita River, in the western half of the state, distinct terrace levels may be recognized. Strain (1937) and Blanchard (1951) have reported three distinct levels, and perhaps a fourth. These are younger than the higher, gravel-veneered erosion surface, but include the modern floodplain. The second terrace stands at 30 to 35 feet above the modern Washita (both Strain and Blanchard); the third terrace at 70 to 80 feet (near Chickasha; Strain only); and the questionable "Smith Pit" terrace stands between the other two (Strain only). The Washita is not precisely comparable with the Canadian, since they are controlled by two distinctly different local base-levels (the Washita flows into Red River). With the relatively low total relief across central Oklahoma, this difference should not be of great importance.

The lowest well-known gravel-bearing continuous or nearly continuous terrace in the Seminole area is the Gerty surface, reportedly about 150 feet above the modern river. Although terrace deposits are found within the county along Canadian River at all elevations from above 200 feet down to the floodplain, there are no distinctly continuous terrace levels. Two of the best levels are at about 30 feet and 70 feet, respectively, and a third level is at about 90 feet, in T. 5 N., R. 7 E. This last-mentioned terrace contains pebbles, cobbles and even boulders derived from the Belle City limestone outcrop some four or five miles to the west; no quartz pebbles such as are typical in much of the Gerty occur. None of these three terraces can be traced more than a mile or two.

About 30 miles to the west, near Rosedale, on Canadian River, O. F. Evans has pointed out to this writer a well-developed terrace at 40 feet. In this same vicinity, hilltop silts, ostensibly terrace remnants, may be found between 90 and 110 feet above the river. The Gerty sand has not been traced westward into the Rosedale area, but hilltop gravels (higher than the silts) may prove to be the Gerty. The Rosedale terrace is not continuous with any other terrace downstream.

West of about 97 degrees (longitude), excellent terraces may be observed. East of that line, the terrace pattern becomes exceedingly complex. This may reflect longer periods of downcutting, and shorter periods of relative still-stand.

The North Canadian is flanked by terraces at 35 to 40 feet, 65 to 75 feet, and 95 to 105 feet.

## The upland erosion surface

Melton (1935) and Ham (1939) have described the hilltop surface in considerable detail. Ham called it the Pawhuska "rock plain," a term which Melton defined as a surface of degradation, perched on resistant rock. The Pawhuska rock plain has been mapped by Ham, primarily from United States Geological Survey topographic sheets. It crosses Oklahoma in a north-south belt, lying between Oklahoma City and Tulsa, sub-parallel to the regional strike, and extending from immediately north of the Hunton Arch-Arbuckle Mountain complex to the Kansas line. Circling through southeastern Kansas and southwestern Missouri, it re-enters Oklahoma along the Springfield plain, and continues as far south as Tahlequah.

Ham constructed a number of projected profiles. Those taken from the Seminole and adjacent quadrangles reveal accordant hill-tops at 1,000 feet ±50 feet. Plotted dip components along the same lines show that this is not a stratigraphic surface. Histograms of elevation distribution also reveal the presence of the Pawhuska rock plain.

A cursory examination of the Seminole advance sheet leads one to suspect the existence of such a feature, although it is impossible to determine visually from the map (because of the 50-foot

contour interval) whether or not the surface coincides with the regional dip of 90 feet or less per mile.

Modern Arkansas River, the master stream for the Pawhuska rock plain, now has a gradient of 2.5 feet per mile. If this was the slope of the erosion surface, it has since been warped upward along its eastern edge by about 150 feet. Such an uplift, deduced by Ham from intrenched meanders and other deep dissection, is just about enough to have tilted a 2.5 foot-per-mile slope to a nearly horizontal position across the 70 miles of intervening area.

The stream gradient figures reported earlier in this discussion agree fairly well with an initial slope as indicated by Ham.

The following characteristics, taken from Ham's study, hold true for the Pawhuska rock plain in Seminole County:

- 1. Smoothness.
- 2. Lack of higher hills (one exception mentioned above).
- Uniform degree of dissection.
- 4. Stream-facing scarps across various lithologies.
- 5. Gently-dipping sedimentary beds are truncated.

Points 3 and 4 need further discussion for Seminole County. The degree of dissection, for example, is only relatively uniform as far as drainage density and depth of cutting are concerned. The different slope angles which have developed on the principal lithologies of the county stand in sharp contrast from one geomorphic belt to another. The steepest slopes are found in the Belle City-Vamoosa cuesta belt; here also may be found the blockiest limestones (with a few minor exceptions), the thickest, blockiest conglomerates, and the largest median particle size within the county. The gentlest slopes are found along "shale" belts where block-weathering is practically non-existent, and where median particle size falls in the silt or shale size range.

This difference in slope angle is reflected in appreciable departures from uniformity of degree of dissection and local relief.

## Weathering of slopes

The steeper slopes of the Belle City-Vamoosa cuesta belt are accompanied by U-shaped or underfit valleys. These commonly occur on the second and third order tributaries; underfit characteristics of first order tributaries have been discussed earlier in this section. Stream piracy is hardly a general explanaton of this phenomenon (except in a special case such as Little River); if adopted, it means that just about every stream, branch and brook in the county has been beheaded.

Certain streams may be underfit due to loss of water as a result of underflow through the alluvium (Wright, 1942). Field examination of Seminole County streams does not make this explanation seem plausible, except possibly in the case of some of the larger, more deeply-alluviated valleys. For the second and third order tributaries, it seems an unlikely mechanism.

Highly seasonal rainfall may be responsible, in part, for the underfit streams. It is not thought to be of major importance, however, since during the wet season, these streams commonly do not attack the foot of the adjacent valley walls. The valley wall either has retreated in the past because of an agency no longer operating on it, or is now retreating more or less independently of the activity of the stream below.

This latter process is reminiscent of the Böschung-und-Haldenhang of Penck (1924), the pediment of Kirk Bryan (1922), the pediplain of Howard (1942) and King (1949), and the observations of many American geologists who, like Bryan and Howard, have worked primarily in New Mexico, Arizona, or adjacent states.

## The deep channels

Fisk, in his monumental studies on the Mississippi River (1947), describes the Wisconsin pluvial (or glacial) channels cut below the level of the present river. These are 400 to 450 feet deep at the modern coast line, about 215 feet at Natchez, and 70 feet at Ft. Smith, Arkansas. The two intervals between the three identified points, above, show fill-depth-decrease ratios of about eight inches per mile, and three inches per mile, respectively. If Canadian River fill along the south side of Seminole County is about 40 feet

thick, the fill has been thinning westward from Little Rock at about two or three inches per mile.

Such a correlation would establish the age of the cutting of the present bed-rock talweg as Wisconsin, or early Recent. Fisk dates the Recent history of the Mississippi as having taken place during the last 5,000 years, a figure not far out of line when compared with current radio-carbon figures.<sup>1</sup>

# Stage of development

The Seminole County area has been pictured as an incised rock plain. In fact, the very term "rock plain" carries the notion of incision. Despite frequent reference to this picture, the area has not been referred to as being in geomorphic youth.

The extremely low relief for such a large area has permitted many unusual situations to develop. For example, at several points between the Canadian River and Little River, a Canadian River terrace<sup>2</sup> (at 70 to 80 feet) stands higher than the divide between the two streams. That is, erosion has cut the divide down to a point lower than the top of the terrace. The terrace is relatively undissected, despite the fact that erosion in adjacent lithified shales and sandstones has been proceeding vigorously.

When the terrace was deposited, the divide must have stood significantly higher than water level; otherwise Little River would have tapped the Canadian. It is difficult to conceive of a Davisstyle erosion cycle which would permit the elimination (at places) of the divide, while the terrace stood relatively untouched.

The Pawhuska rock plain has been incised deeply, yet the region is not obviously mostly uplands, nor obviously mostly slopes, nor mostly lowlands. Lowlands do not occupy an important part of the area, but it is not clear whether uplands or slope dominate. And, although lowlands may exist on as little as 10 per cent or 15 per cent of the area, that is a surprising range of values for an area in youth.

<sup>1</sup> The radio-carbon dates available at the time of writing were those published in Science (See Bibliography).
2 The city of Norman is located on this terrace.

Despite the fact that lowlands are less extensive than uplands or slope, most of the permanent streams in and adjacent to Seminole County<sup>3</sup> meander fairly freely.

Glock (1932) has discussed the situation where rejuvenation does not provide adequate relief for full development of the Davis cycle of erosion. In Glock's original paper, rejuvenation was considered in terms of uplift; in the east central part of Oklahoma, however, it may represent an "equivalent uplift" actually achieved by pluvial incision of the main streams. Whether rejuvenation is expressed in terms of actual uplift or equivalent uplift, the results are the same: if the newly-supplied potential relief is less than 350 to 400 feet, the region will proceed through youth and then pass directly into old age. This supposes a transition period which is neither youth, nor old age, nor even maturity, but rather has a mixture of the characteristics of youth and old age. A region in the transition stage might show both wide uplands and wide valley flats, incised streams which are now meandering freely, and relatively uncut uplands.

It is possible that east central Oklahoma is in late youth within Glock's "available relief" system.

For a more complete picture, however, due consideration must be given to the fact that many of the hillside slopes seem to be graded, and are retreating at more-or-less constant angles. The wide valley flats are in part due to the fact that all of the available relief is being utilized; but once this is conceded, it still must be recognized that additional widening of the valley flats proceeds by a mechanism not specified in either the Davis or Glock schemes.

With these reservations, the region may be described as being in late youth. This does not imply, however, that the Davis cycle is accepted as being wholly applicable to the east central Oklahoma area.

 $<sup>^3</sup>$  Exception: the Canadian River, which has incised meanders only, no true floodplain.

BULLETIN 74

# SURFACE STRATIGRAPHY

#### Introduction

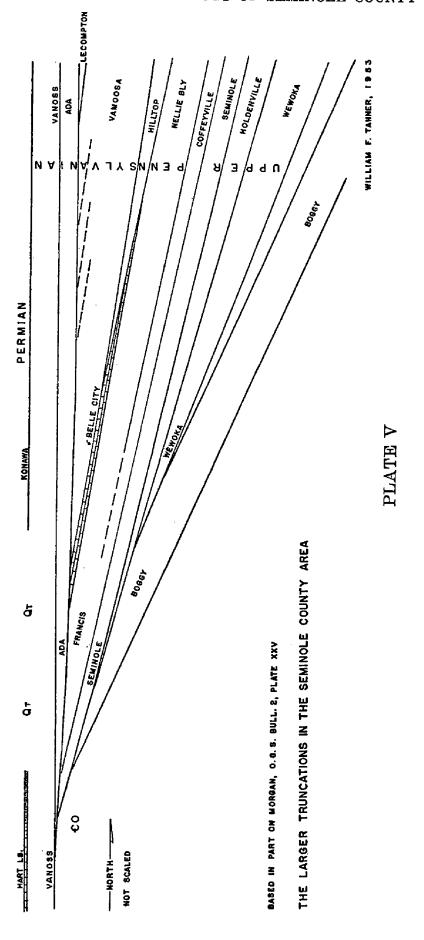
Surface strata in Seminole County are of Pennsylvanian, Permian, and Plio-Pleistocene age. The Plio-Pleistocene sediments are, largely, low to high level unconsolidated river terrace deposits consisting of sand or sandy clay. Terrace levels are not invariably clearly defined, and thicknesses are generally unknown but not great. The lowest terraces, including the modern floodplains, are composed of late Pleistocene to Recent alluvium. No effort has been made in the course of this study to subdivide, correlate, measure or date terrace materials.

Permian sediments are exposed in a narrow strip along the west boundary of the county, and a somewhat wider area in the northwest corner. All of the Permian deposits within the county are included in a single formation—the Konawa—and its various facies. The Konawa is basal Permian by definition.

Pennsylvanian strata within the county represent three series: the Des Moines (about 350 feet thick; older rocks of Des Moines age occur in Hughes County, to the east), Missouri (750 to 1,000 feet thick), and Virgil (700 to 1,000 feet thick). Pennsylvanian formations, with a few exceptions, thin and become coarser in grain size, southward toward the Hunton Arch-Arbuckle Mountain complex. The latter was intermittently active throughout the time interval represented by Seminole County rocks, and the interrelationships between the two are both intimate and obvious.

The two main unconformities within the county occur at the base of and near the middle of the Virgil series. Other unconformities are minor; most of these involve members rather than formations. The Des Moines-Missouri contact is, to all appearances, conformable; the more important boundary at the top of the Pennsylvanian shows only local evidences of unconformity, if any at all.

It is not possible to make many sweeping and rigorous statements regarding the differences between the several series. There



are noteworthy lithologies, to be sure, and certain regular changes, but these commonly do not coincide closely with series or even systemic boundaries. In general, however, the following points may be noted:

- 1. The southern part of the county is marked by limestone conglomerates, which thicken and become coarser in grain size southward. The source may be found in areas of modern exposures of the Ordovician, throughout the Hunton Arch-Arbuckle Mountain complex. These conglomerates occur in all four series exposed in the county, but their maximum development took place in middle Virgil time.
- 2. Some of the southward thinning in the county is probably due to non-deposition, but the most spectacular thinning toward the south is the result of erosion, in the same area as indicated in the paragraph above.
- 3. The arkose line of Morgan (1924) has been used to mark the base of the Pontotoc terrane (an assemblage of formations, including the Vanoss of uppermost Pennsylvanian age, and the Konawa). In the central and northern parts of Seminole County, the arkose line is useless or is actually misleading; in the subsurface, arkose has been reported from many horizons below the Vanoss (Patterson, 1932; Carl A. Moore, personal communication).
- 4. Multicolored pastel shales are generally restricted to the upper Virgil (Ada and Vanoss formations).
- 5. Dark chert conglomerates are prominent only in the lower Permian (including strata exposed in Pottawatomie County, to the west). Pale chert conglomerates, on the other hand, are found throughout the section.
- 6. Permian, Virgil and uppermost Missouri sediments are at most places barren of macro-fossils. Good collections may be obtained from Des Moines and low to middle Missouri strata, but even here most of the species are probably facies forms. Paleontologic correlation is, therefore, not very helpful.

- 7. The emphasis on special lithologies, as above, may well obscure the fact that most of the rocks exposed in the county are shale. Shales make up about 82% of the section, and sandstones and conglomerates about 13%. The remaining 5% includes siltstones and limestones. In the southern part of the county the sandstones and conglomerates are somewhat more important, perhaps exceeding 15% of the total; in the northern part, the shales may be as much as 90% of the entire section. This northward gradation from coarse to fine clastics is thought to be highly significant.
- 8. The limestones are rare and thin. The linear length of exposure of any one limestone bed is rarely more than a few miles, and commonly only a few hundred feet. Many of the so-called limestones prove, by laboratory analysis, to be well over 50% quartz.
- 9. With one exception, distinctive red or maroon shales lie above the base of the Virgil.
- 10. Appreciably thick and continuous black or dark gray shales are restricted to the middle of the Missouri series.
- 11. Biotite flake sandstones have been mapped from the middle Virgil as much as several hundred feet below the arkose line which is supposed to mark the base of the Vanoss. Because of the susceptibility of biotite to weathering, such sandstones were not expected—nor were they found—except in the extreme southern part of the county. It is thought that the arkose and the biotite were derived from the same source area.
- 12. Most of the pale cherts had an organic origin.

Eleven formations were mapped, in whole or in part, across the county.

# Pennsylvanian system

### Des Moines series

Only two Des Moines formations, both of upper Des Moines age, crop out in Seminole County. Of these, only the Holdenville

(uppermost Des Moines) is fully exposed. The Wewoka formation lies largely in Hughes County, to the east, and appears only in part in the extreme southeastern corner of Seminole County. The sequence of Des Moines beds within the county is approximately 350 feet thick.

The entire Des Moines series is 2,500 to 3,000 feet thick. In the subsurface it rests unconformably on Atoka rocks. The upper contact, at the base of the Seminole formation, does not show any convincing evidence of unconformity within the county.

Wewoka formation.

First reference: J. A. Taff, 1901.

Nomenclator: J. A. Taff, 1901.

Type locality: none specified. The town of Wewoka, after which the formation was named, is about seven miles from the nearest outcrop of the formation.

Original description: Taff (1901) first described the Wewoka formation as a succession of massive and friable sandstones and shales—seven in number—in alternating beds 40 to 130 feet thick. These beds together are about 700 feet thick. The lowest of the four sandstone divisions is thinner, though generally harder, than the succeeding ones; at its base are local indurated beds of sandy chert conglomerate. The shales are composed of fossiliferous blue clay. The uppermost part of the top sandstone is a shelly sandy limestone.

Other descriptions: Morgan (1924) studied the Wewoka formation farther west, where he found a total average thickness of 400 feet. He also reported chert conglomerate in sandstone members other than the basal one, and a thin limestone, rich in *Fusulina*, in the upper part of the formation. Limestone conglomerates, derived from the Hunton and Viola limestones of the Arbuckle Mountains, and a bed of small, dark, well-rounded igneous pebbles were described by Morgan.

Ries (1955) mapped 17 units in the Wewoka in Okfuskee County; 13 of these were traced across the entire county. Ries reported 730 to 780 feet of Wewoka strata.

Weaver (1955) examined the Wewoka formation in Hughes County, where he found four massive to thin-bedded sandstone units with thick, interbedded and intertonguing shales. He measured 680 feet of Wewoka rocks.

Weaver's discussion of the intertonguing follows:

Though these sandstone units may be traced completely across the county, many of the individual sandstone beds in each unit are discontinuous, often intertonguing with the overlying or underlying shale zones. . . . examination shows that often the lower sandstone units wedge out northward and that the overlying bed immediately thickens and replaces it in the same approximate horizon . . .

Distribution: In Seminole County, the Wewoka formation crops out in the southeast corner in a strip about five miles long (north and south) and a mile wide. Throughout much of its extent it is masked by floodplain and terrace deposits. Actual exposures total somewhat less than two square miles.

Outside of the county, the formation extends in a broad belt from the Ahloso fault, southeast of Ada, northeastward to the Arkansas River in Tulsa County. Southwest of the Ahloso fault, a thin band of uppermost Wewoka is exposed for more than three miles. It also crops out in the Franks graben, south of Ada (Morgan, 1924).

Character and thickness: Only two members are present within the county, the No. 4 sandstone (which here marks the top of the formation), and the shale immediately beneath it. Because two thirds, or more, of the outcrop area is masked by terrace materials, correlation of individual beds, or even detailed measurement, is extremely difficult. Where the No. 4 sandstone is well exposed, it is composed of shales interbedded with thin layers or laminae of silt or very fine sandstone. The colors of the sandstones include brown, buff and tan. The interbedded shales, as well as the thick underlying shales, are commonly green when fresh.

Because of its development as many thin beds, the No. 4 sandstone does not provide sharp topographic relief. Nevertheless, because of its overall thickness (the entire zone varies up to about 60 feet thick), it supports a high and fairly distinctive cuesta. The

continuity of this feature is impaired, however, by strong faulting, plus the work of Little River, Canadian River and several tributaries to each.

The siltstones near the top of the No. 4 sandstone are commonly greenish and limy. Fossil collections were made from this part of the member. Thin limestone lenses, of relatively local extent, occur near the top of the No. 4 sandstone, and in the overlying Holdenville shale.

Stratigraphic relations: The base of the Wewoka formation is not exposed in Seminole County. In Hughes County, to the east, it is conformable upon the Wetumka shale. The upper contact is exposed, in Seminole County, for a distance of perhaps less than one mile. In this distance, there is no evidence for anything but a conformable relationship.

TABLE I
FAUNULES OF THE WEWOKA FORMATION

	Localities:		
	3023	3042	3043
Conularida <i>Conularia crustula</i> White <i>Paraconularia</i>	x		
Bryozoa Rhombopora lepidodendroides Meek			x
Brachiopoda  Chonetes granulifer Owen  Chonetinella cf. flemingi (Norwood and Pratten	<b>x</b>	<b>x</b> x	<b>x</b> x
Cleiothyridina orbicularis (McChesney) Composita subtilita (Hall)	×	x	x x
Crurithyris planoconvexa (Shumard)		X	x
Derbyia crassa (Meek & Hayden)	X	X	x
Dictyoclostus americanus Dunbar and Condra D. portlockianus (Norwood and Pratten)	x	X	X X
Marginifera splendens (Norwood and Pratten)	)	$\mathbf{x}$	
Mesolobus mesolobus var. decipiens (Girty) M. mesolobus var. euampygus (Girty)	x	X	x x
M. mesolobus var. lioderma Dunbar and Condr	a	$\mathbf{x}$	$\mathbf{x}$
Neospirifer dunbari Ralph H. King	$\mathbf{x}$	$\mathbf{x}$	x
Nudirostra rockymontanum (Marcou)		x	
Pelecypoda Nuculopsis ventricosa (Hall)		x	
Gastropeda Glabrocingulum grayvillense (Norwood and Pratten)	x		
Cephalopoda			
Pseudorthoceras knowense (McChesney)			x

Paleontology: Girty (1915) described and figured the fauna of the Wewoka formation. Morgan (1924) listed 107 species from the Wewoka formation in the Stonewall quadrangle. Ries (1955) listed 85 species from the Wewoka of Okfuskee County, and Weaver (1955) identified 93 species from Hughes County. Only 17 species were collected from the small outcrop of Wewoka in Seminole County. Of these, most were collected from the shale immediately below the No. 4 sandstone. (See Table I for the fauna of the Wewoka formation.)

Age and correlation: Southward, the Wewoka formation is continuous until it is cut out by faulting, south of Ada. No equivalents are known immediately beyond the faults. Northward, the Wewoka formation has been traced to the Arkansas River, beyond which its equivalents are (from bottom to top) the Labette shale, the Oologah formation, the Nowata shale and the Lenapah limestone (Oakes, 1952.)

Wewoka equivalents in the Ardmore basin include those Deese formation beds between the Rocky Point and Williams members, and perhaps those between the Williams and Natsy members (Alexander, 1952.) The former interval is about 900 feet, the latter about 250. These two intervals do not include the uppermost 600 feet of Deese, which in this report is considered as equivalent to the Holdenville formation. Only the Holdenville formation, within the Des Moines series, overlies the Wewoka.

Holdenville formation.

First reference: J. A. Taff, 1901.

Nomenclator: J. A. Taff, 1901.

Type locality: Holdenville, in Hughes County, Oklahoma.

Original description: Taff (1901) described the Holdenville formation from outcrops in the Coalgate quadrangle as 250 feet of shale, with local thin beds of shelly limestone and shaly calcareous sandstone in the upper part. A thin limestone was reported from about 35 feet below the top of the formation.

Other descriptions: Morgan (1924) examined the more extensive Holdenville outcrops in the Stonewall quadrangle, and

named two members, the Sasakwa (about 35 feet below the top of the formation) and the Homer (40 to 70 feet below the Sasakwa). Morgan described the Sasakwa as a fossiliferous limestone, two to 15 feet thick; the Homer as a dark limestone having a *Chaetetes* fauna toward the north and a *Fusulina* fauna toward the south. He also found, between the limestone members, sandstones and chert conglomerates, in one instance attaining a thickness of 30 feet.

Ries (1955) described the Holdenville, in Okfuskee County, as a succession of shales, sandstones and local limestones, thinning from 280 feet in the southern part of the county to 200 feet in the north.

Weaver (1955) reported that the Holdenville formation in Hughes County consists of blue-gray, fossiliferous shale divided into upper and lower units by one or more sandstone beds. He traced the Sasakwa and Homer limestone members northward across Hughes County, in which direction they thin rapidly, disappearing in the vicinity of Spaulding. He measured 250 feet of Holdenville strata.

Distribution: The Holdenville formation crops out in a strip about one mile wide in the southeast corner of Seminole County. The formation underlies an area of about 10 square miles, but over half of that area is masked by alluvium and stream terrace deposits.

The southernmost outcrops of the Holdenville occur southwest of Ada, in Pontotoc County, where it is overlapped by the Seminole formation, and to the south of Ada, in the Franks graben (Morgan, 1924). To the northeast, the Holdenville has been traced into Tulsa County, where it is truncated by the Seminole formation. North of Tulsa County, Holdenville remnants have been found. In Kansas, Holdenville remnants beneath the Seminole have been mapped as the Memorial shale (Oakes, 1953).

Character and thickness: In Seminole County, the Holdenville formation consists largely of three shale units, separated by two limestone members. The upper, the Sasakwa limestone, is light gray to chalky white, fine-grained, hard, and richly fossiliferous. Its weathered surface looks much like that of the Snomac limestone member of the Ada formation, or the upper Belle City limestone. The Sasakwa member is 30 or more feet below the top of the formation, and a few inches to about 15 feet thick. It is generally thin-bedded.

The maximum thickness of the Sasakwa is exposed in the southeast quarter of sec. 36, T. 6 N., R. 7 E. Here the limestone is exposed in an abandoned quarry, in a railroad cut, and along hill-sides and creek banks. The quarry is a well-known fossil-collecting site. The Sasakwa is also exposed in the village of that name, but from here northward it thins rapidly. It caps an occasional hill, and is found plentifully in "float" along steep hillsides over-looking Little River and several of its tributaries. The bleached white limestone fragments in the soil make the outcrop easy to follow. In sec. 8, T. 6 N., R. 8 E., the member is locally typical, locally darker and softer, furnishing an abundant supply of weathered-out fossils in gullies and roadside ditches.

The lower member, the Homer, is a thin *Chaetetes* limestone with a black or dark gray color, or a dark brown sandy pelecypodbearing limestone, two to 10 feet thick. The *Chaetetes* facies occurs south of Little River, and south of the Canadian River where it is replaced by a *Fusulina* facies. North of Little River, the Homer is a dark, dirty brown sandy limestone up to 10 feet thick. Coarse secondary calcite crystals make up much of this facies. Where the growth of calcite has not been pronounced, light brown silt and sandstone stringers may be found. The excellence of fossil preservation also varies with the amount of secondary replacement; where crystal growth has been great, fossil structure is largely destroyed, although the general outlines can be seen on weathered surfaces. The Homer is exposed well down on the face of the Holdenville cuesta, rather than at the top. The Homer lies 70 to 130 feet above the base of the formation.

Both limestone members thin northeastward into Hughes County, where they vanish, the Homer into a shale section, and the Sasakwa against a coarse chert conglomerate. In the shale interval between the two limestones may be found local sandstone and chert conglomerate lenses. These reach a combined thickness, locally, of

33 feet. Brown siltstones, light brown sandstones, and pockets of chert conglomerate occur in these lenses. The matrix of the conglomerate is, in places, a dark hematite red.

Southward from Seminole County, as the interval between the two limestone members decreases, the zone of coarse clastic lenses thins and vanishes. Northeastward in Hughes County, the zone splits into three distinct sandstone ledges, the uppermost of which has been traced into Okfuskee County (Ries, 1955). The most massive development, however, is in Seminole County and adjacent parts of Hughes County. Here the sandstone lens, with the overlying Sasakwa and the underlying Homer, support a cuesta having about 200 feet of relief.

The shales are gray to green, and commonly barren.

The true thickness of the Holdenville is uncertain. In the Sasakwa area, Morgan (1924) found about 235 feet. In Okfuskee County, Ries (1955) reported a thickness varying from 200 feet in the north to 380 feet in the south. His electric log cross section, however, shows a scaled thickness of 150 to 210 feet. In Hughes County, Weaver (1955) measured 240 to 250 feet of Holdenville, but shows 185 to 200 feet on his electric log cross section. The apparent discrepancy between surface and subsurface values is roughly 40 feet.

Electric log studies in Seminole County yielded thicknesses, with a few exceptions, between 135 and 180 feet. Surface measurements in Seminole County are not reliable because of partial masking by terrace materials, and the probable presence of a concealed fault system under the terraces. A composite section, compiled from several fragmentary measured sections, may be interpreted as giving a total thickness of 260 feet or more. In no case can this figure be reduced appreciably below 210 feet. This latter value leaves an average discrepancy of about 40 feet.

It is possible that the present outcop occurs along a line of marked eastward thickening in the Holdenville formation, perhaps partly as a result of pre-Seminole erosion.

A study of measurements taken from Morgan, Weaver and the field notes compiled for this report, indicates that the maximum

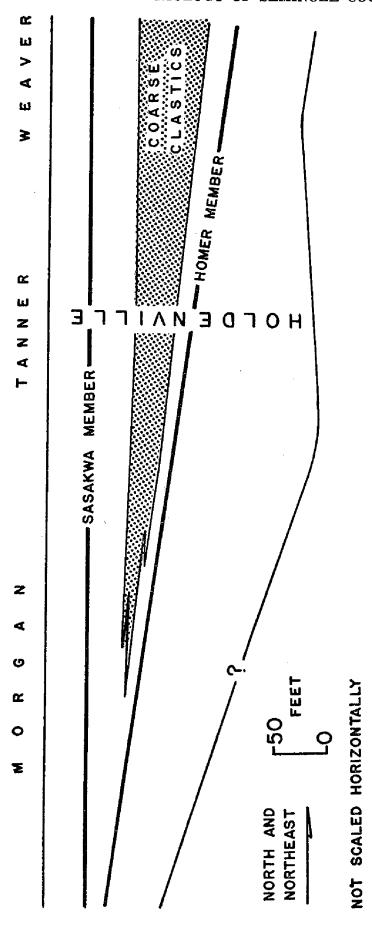


FIGURE 9. Changes in thickness in the Holdenville formation and in some of its members in Pontotoc, Seminole and west central Hughes Counties, Oklahoma. Data are taken from Morgan (1924), Tanner (this report), and Weaver, 1955.

southern thickness of the Holdenville occurs in Rs. 5, 6 and 7 N., and that the formation thins, from this area, both to the north and to the south (see Table VI). Subsurface studies show that thinning also takes place in a westward direction. The northward thinning is replaced, in Okfuskee County, by thickening. The westward thinning is perhaps less than five feet per mile. The southern thinning is of the same order of magnitude. In the last mentioned case, over nearly all of the outcrop, thinning is by loss of section in the lower and middle thirds of the formation; the Sasakwa member stays at a relatively constant interval below the top of the formation, and little or no section is lost from above until the last mile or two of exposure.

Stratigraphic relations: Both upper and lower contacts are exposed for only short distances in Seminole County. The lower contact seems to be entirely conformable.

The upper contact, however, may be one of unconformity. In the northeast part of sec. 8, T. 6 N., R. 8 E., in Hughes County, a coarse chert conglomerate lens extends about 30 feet up into the overlying Seminole formation, and 50 or more feet down into the Holdenville. The Sasakwa limestone member disappears, northward, at about the southern limit of this lens. It is possible that the Sasakwa here abuts against a Seminole formation channel which was later filled with chert pebbles and sand.

In Pontotoc County the Holdenville is truncated abruptly by the Seminole formation. In northern Oklahoma and southern Kansas, Holdenville (i.e., Memorial) shale outliers are preserved beneath the Seminole formation.

Elsewhere, however, the two formations seem to be conformable. Ries (1955), in Okfuskee County, and Weaver (1955) in Hughes County, report no specific evidence of unconformity.

Paleontology: Morgan (1924) listed 87 species from the Holdenville formation. Ries (1955) identified 80 species, and Weaver (1955) 62 species. Fifty-seven species were collected from the Holdenville outcrop described in this report. Most of these were obtained from the Sasakwa limestone member, and the rest largely from local fossiliferous pockets within the Holdenville shales. The Homer limestone is fossiliferous, but most of the larger fossils are unrecognizable pelecypods. (See Table II for the fauna of the Sasakwa member, and Table III for the fauna of the Holdenville shales.)

Age and correlation: The Holdenville shale is continuous northeastward into Tulsa County, where it is truncated by the overlying Seminole formation. Beyond Tulsa County, Holdenville shale remnants are found below the Seminole. In Kansas remnants of Holdenville have been mapped as Memorial shale (Oakes, 1953).

South of Ada, the Holdenville is overlapped by the Seminole formation on the west side of the Lawrence uplift, and occurs in an isolated outcrop in the Franks graben (Morgan, 1924). No known equivalents are found farther south on the Hunton Arch or in the Arbuckle Mountains.

In the Ardmore basin, the uppermost 600 feet in the Deese formation are considered to be correlative with the Holdenville formation (Alexander, 1952). An additional interval of 250 feet, here tentatively assigned to Wewoka time, may actually have been deposited contemporaneously with part of the Holdenville. The Natsy limestone marks the base of the upper unit of 600 feet, and the Williams member marks the base of the 250-foot unit.

The Holdenville is the youngest formation within the Des Moines series.

TABLE II
FAUNULES OF THE SASAKWA MEMBER OF THE
HOLDENVILLE FORMATION

		Localities:			
•	3027	3036	3091	3095	3101
Coelenterata					
${\it Astrodiscus}$ sp.			x		
Aulopora prosseri Beede			X	X	
Lophophyllidium hadrum Jeffords			x		
L. cf. spinosum Jeffords L. wewokanum Jeffords			x		
			x		
Incertae sedis					
Paraconularia crustula White	x				
Bryozoa					
Polypora sp.			x		
Rhombopora lepidodendroides Meek	x				
Brachiopoda					
Chonetes granulifer Owen	x	x			
Chonetinella flemingi (Norwood and Pratten)	X				

BULLETIN 74 51

		Localities:			
	3027	3036	3091	3095	3101
Cleiothyridina orbicularis (McChesney)			x	x	
Composita subtilita (Hall)	x		X		
C. trilobata Dunbar and Condra Crurithyris planoconvexa (Shumard)	x	x	X		
Dielasma bovidens (Morton)	•	•	x		
Hustedia mormoni (Marcou)		x			
Juresania nebrascensis (Owen)		•	X		
Lindströmella patula (Girty) Lissochonetes geinitzianus senilis			x		
Dunbar and Condra	x				
Marginifera sp.					x
M. muricatina Dunbar and Condra				X	
M. splendens (Norwood and Pratten)	X				
M. wabashensis (Norwood & Pratten) Mesolobus mesolobus decipiens (Girty)	X X				
M. mesolobus lioderma Dunbar and Condra	x				
Neospirifer dunbari Ralph H. King	x	x	x		
Condrathyris perplexa (McChesney)	x		x	x	
Punctospirifer kentuckiensis (Shumard) Teguliferina armata (Girty)			X	x	
Wellerella osagensis (Swallow)			X X		
Pelecypoda			•		
Astartella concentrica Conrad		x			
Myalina (Orthomyalina) slocomi (Sayre)					x
Nuculopsis ventricosa (Hall)			x		
Septimyalina perattenuata (Meek and Hayden)	_				
Gastropoda	x				
Glabrocingulum grayvillense (Norwood					
and Pratten)		x			
Meekospira peracuta choctawensis Girty			x	x	
Naticopsis remew (White)			X		
Gosseletina spironema Meek and Worthen			X		
Cephalopoda  Mooreoceras cf. tuba Girty			-		
Pseudorthoceras knowense (McChesney)		x	X X		
Trilobita		-			
Ditomopyge parvula (Girty)			x		
TABLE III					
FAUNULES OF THE HOLDEN	7TT.T.T	Q TT A	T.TEQ		
FAUNULES OF THE HOLDEN	4 111111				
	0000		calitie		0044
	3026	3035	3040	3041	3044
Coelenterata					
Cleistopora sp. Lophophyllidium proliferum (McChesney)		x	X	x	
L. wewokanum Jeffords		Δ.			x
Stereostylus cf. pelaeus Jeffords			x		_
Conularida					
Paraconularia crustula (White)		x		x	
Brachiopoda					
Chonetes granulifer Owen	I			_	
Chonetinella sp. Cleiothyridina orbicularis (McChesney)		x		X	
Crurithyris planoconvexa (Shumard)		X	x		
or an errog. to promotorious (Dillimuit)		_	_		

		Localities:			
	3026	3035	3040	3041	3044
Juresania sp.		x			
Lindströmella patula (Girty)		_		x	
Marginifera splendens (Norwood and Pratt	en)	x		_	
Mesolobus mesolobus (Norwood and Pratte		x			
M. mesolobus var. lioderma	•				
Dunbar and Condra	x				
Neospirifer dunbari King	x	x			
Streptorhynchus affine Girty	$\mathbf{x}$				
Pelecypoda					
Astartella concentrica Conrad					x
Nucula anodontoides (Meek)					x
Nuculana bellistriata (Stevens)			x		
Nuculopsis ventricosa (Hall)			x		
Gastropoda					
Euphemites vittatus (McChesney)					x
Glabrocingulum grayvillense (Norwood					
and Pratten)		x			x
Pharkidonotus percarinatus (Conrad)			x		
Trepospira depressa (Cox)					x
Worthenia tabulata Conrad			x		
Cephalopoda					
Metacoceras sinuosum Girty			x		
Mooreoceras tuba Girty		x	_		
Pseudorthoceras knowense (McChesney)			x	x	x
Trilobita					
Ditomopyge parvula (Girty)			x		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			_		

#### Missouri Series

The Missouri series is represented in Seminole County by five formations; in ascending order these are: the Seminole, the Coffeyville, the Nellie Bly, the Belle City and the Hilltop. The series thickens from about 750 feet, in the southern part of the county, to 1,400 feet in the northwestern corner. The maximum surface thickness for the series is slightly less than 1,000 feet.

Evidence for the unconformity at the base must be sought in adjacent counties. The unconformity at the top of the series, however, is one of the two major erosion breaks within the Pennsylvanian section in Seminole County.

Two rather general lithologic changes may be noted within the series. One consists of an increase in coarseness of grain size in clastic ledges southward toward the Hunton Arch; certain lenses provide exceptions to this generalization. The other, best observed in the middle and northern parts of the county, and in the subsurface, is an increase in grain size upward.

115 MEASURED SECTIONS SCALES' HORIZONTAL, I" : I MILE VERTICAL, I" : 100 FEET -NORTH-<u>±</u> COFFEYVILLE THE NORTH END OF THE DENAY MEMBER OF THE COFFEYVILLE FORMATION - NO DENAY -N N (CRINOIDAL) 5 \$ 5 4 **9** 2 9 DENAY EACH LINE REPRESENTS THE BASE OF A RESISTANT BED -

PLATE VI

Seminole formation.

First reference: J. A. Taff, 1901.

Nomenclator: J. A. Taff, 1901.

Type locality: Seminole Indian Nation, now Seminole County, Oklahoma.

Original description: Taff (1901) first described the Seminole formation from an outcrop north and west of the Coalgate quadrangle; at that point he found about 50 feet of the lower part of the Seminole "conglomerate". He indicated a total thickness for the Seminole of approximately 150 feet.

Other descriptions: Morgan (1924) extended the Seminole formation into the Stonewall quadrangle, to the southwest, where he found a thin limestone (the DeNay member of the Coffeyville formation) about 150 feet above the base of the Seminole.

Ries (1955), working in Okfuskee County, described a succession of thick shales with sandstones, a conglomerate, and a thin local limestone. He found the shales to be fossiliferous. He reported that both the thickness of the conglomerate member and the size of the particles in it decrease northward. He mapped with the Seminole formation about 17 feet of shale either equivalent to or younger than the Checkerboard limestone; this was necessary in the southern part of his county because of the absence of the Checkerboard there.

Weaver (1955) wrote that the Seminole formation of Hughes County consists of three conglomeratic sandstone units, each with an overlying sandy to silty gray shale, totalling about 300 feet in thickness. He also observed that the chert fragments in the conglomerates become smaller northward. Because he was not able to find the DeNay limestone in much of his county, he included about 85 feet of Coffeyville shale (younger than the DeNay) in his Seminole formation.

Distribution: The Seminole formation crops out in a strip one to two miles wide in the southeastern and east central parts of Seminole County. Because of an east-west offset in the county line, the outcrop is not continuous within the county. The forma-

tion occurs over an area of about six square miles in the southeastern part of the county, and over an area of four or five square miles east and southeast of Wewoka. For a distance of more than three miles between these two areas, the outcrop is entirely within Hughes County, to the east.

The southernmost appearance of the Seminole formation is at the point of overlap by the Ada, about 10 miles southwest of the City of Ada (Morgan, 1924). From there the Seminole can be traced northward into Kansas (Oakes, 1953). An isolated outcrop of Seminole is in the Franks graben in Pontotoc County (Morgan, 1924).

Character and thickness: In Seminole County, the Seminole formation consists of six units—three sandstone and three shale—plus conglomerate lenses. In the southern part of the county, there are two resistant ledges; east of Wewoka, along the Hughes County line, there are three, with the basal member locally splitting into two distinct sandstones. The uppermost (No. 3) sandstone is at a few places yellow, limy and crinoidal, and therefore easily mistaken for the DeNay member of the Coffeyville formation above. Yellow limestone lenses also occur in the upper Seminole shales.

In general, the resistant members are yellow to buff, locally contorted, siltstones and fine sandstones. The shales are green to gray green, and are sparingly fossiliferous. A few thick lenses of coarse chert conglomerate convey the impression that the formation is coarser-grained than it actually is.

The Seminole formation thickens from about 120 feet, west of Sasakwa, to a maximum of 375 feet southeast of Wewoka. From there it thins northward to about 200 feet at the Hughes-Okfuskee County line (Weaver, 1955). Ries (1955) reported 250 to 350 feet of thickness in Okfuskee County.

The lower (No. 1) sandstone, the middle (No. 2) sandstone, and the intervening shale comprise a unit having a relatively uniform thickness of 100 to 110 feet; of this, about 80 feet is in the shale section. The upper (No. 3) sandstone truncates consecutively, going southward, a middle shale (maximum thickness, 60 feet), the No. 2 sandstone, and half of the lower shale.

The problem of determining the thickness of the upper shale unit is complicated by the fact that the overlying DeNay member of the Coffeyville formation is not everywhere present. From the standpoint of the field geologist working in Seminole and Hughes counties only, the logical place to map the top of the Seminole formation is at the base of the first sandstone above the DeNay limestone. In the light of the exploratory suggestion, made by Oakes and Jewett (1943), that the Checkerboard formation to the north may occupy the same stratigraphic position as the DeNay, this redefinition has not been attempted. Hence the thickness of the upper shale unit changes abruptly at the point where the DeNay vanishes. The maximum thickness of this shale is 125 feet (T. 7 N.); the minimum, 11 feet (T. 6 N.).

In addition to the truncation within the formation, and the erratic behavior of the upper shale, the Seminole has at its base, along the Seminole-Hughes county line, what appears to be a channel. This unit extends from about 50 feet below, to about 30 feet above, the Seminole-Holdenville contact. It is most likely the same basal member, "about 50 feet" thick, which led Taff to apply the term "conglomerate" to the formation.

Near Wewoka, the lowest resistant member thickens locally and separates into two distinct ledges, one of which seems to pass downward and vanish into the Holdenville shales (Weaver, 1955).

The Seminole is, primarily, a sequence of alternating sandstones and shales, with the latter making up about 70% of the section. The shales are gray-green on freshly-washed surfaces, and commonly barren in Seminole County, although a few fossils were found in them. The coarse clastics are yellow to brown, thin-bedded and flaggy, fine sandstones to siltstones. At places they are cross-bedded. Pale buff chert flakes are common; locally the chert particles are large enough to be pebbles, especially in lenses such as the channel mentioned above. Perhaps the most spectacular characteristics of the Seminole formation is the development of "contortions" within the sandstones (see Fig. 11). These also occur in the Coffeyville, Nellie Bly, Vamoosa and Ada sandstones higher in the section.



Figure 10. Beach-type "contortion" in the basal Ada sandstone, northwest quarter of the northeast quarter of sec. 14, T. 7 N., R. 6 E.



Figure 11. Beach-type "contortion" in the Seminole No. 3 sandstone, east central part of sec. 31, T. 7 N., R. 8 E. The Brunton pocket transit, near the center of the picture, is resting on the floor of a "cave" beneath one of the folds within the sandstone.

In each case the dip of the bed does not vary appreciably from the regional dip; the contortion is apparently a plastic-flow phenomenon which took place prior to the tilting of the bed to its present dip of approximately one degree. In many of the contortions, individual laminae or coarser layers dip steeply, vertically, or are overturned. The radius of curvature of such features is on the order of a few inches to a few feet.

The literature on "crinkling" and "contortions" is extensive. Some of the mechanisms which have been suggested to account for these features are turbidity currents (Natland and Kuenen, 1951), recrystallization (Shrock, 1948), subaqueous slump or gliding (Pettijohn, 1949), drag of grounded icebergs (Pettijohn, 1949), hydration (Pettijohn, (1949), and differential sinking without sliding (Emery, 1950). The environment of deposition has been described as deep sea (Natland and Kuenen, 1951), delta-like accumulations of geosynclines (Pettijohn, 1949), open beach (Emery, 1950), and others (i.e., periglacial soils).

The contortions in the five above-mentioned beds are here assigned to an open beach or off-shore bar environment. This is based on several considerations. First, the grain size involved is commonly in the medium sand to silt range. Second, many of the contorted sandstones are basal members, unconformably overlying lower truncated beds, and therefore representing overlap. Third, cross-bedding and ripple-marking are relatively common. Fourth, the southern shore, during Missouri and Virgil time, advanced and retreated across Seminole County many times, and probably at no time was more than 10 or 20 miles distant. Fifth, the contorted sediments are associated with, or actually are, beach or continental deposits bearing land plant remains. Sixth, the initial dips were very low, perhaps only a few minutes, and hence no deep-water environment seems to be indicated. Seventh, no specific evidence for a deep-water environment has been adduced.

An additional problem in mapping and describing the Seminole formation is that of tracing the overlying DeNay member of the Coffeyville formation. As indicated previously, the DeNay vanishes northward into a thick shale section, in T. 7 N., in Hughes County. Along its outcrop in Seminole County, it varies in its position in

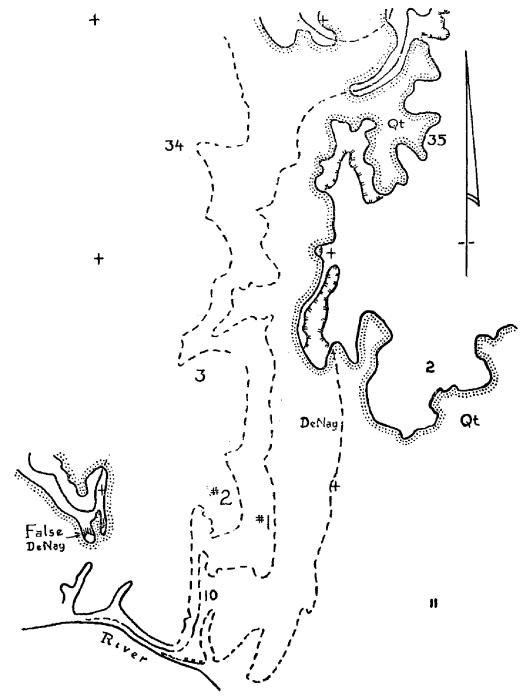


FIGURE 8. Correct and incorrect positions of the DeNay limestone in T. 5 N., R. 7 E. Most of the area is blanketed with terrace sands and silts. Extension of the DeNay southward from the outcrop was made easy by the use of air photographs.

the section by more than 50 feet within short distances (i.e., three miles or so). This makes stratigraphic interval, alone, unreliable in any effort to extend the DeNay. Furthermore, the Seminole shales immediately below the DeNay, and even the upper (No. 3) Seminole sandstone, contain yellow, crinoidal, limy lenses which can be mistaken for the DeNay. And, finally, in the areas where the lenses are present, considerable faulting is also present, with outcrops in many instances isolated by fault slices only a few hundred feet wide.

To solve this problem, measured intervals in the Seminole and Coffeyville formations were taken at more than a dozen places (see Plate VII). The results show that the DeNay, when considered in relation to the lowest Coffeyville sandstone, climbs steadily in the section toward the north, finally vanishing in what may well be a sandy, leached phase of the Seminole-Coffeyville shale sequence.

East of Wewoka (in T. 8 N.), the No. 1 sandstone in the Seminole formation occurs as two separate ledges; the lower is a yellow to brown siltstone and sandstone, grading westward into a chert flake conglomerate or very coarse chert flake sandstone, and the upper is buff siltstone and sandstone. Both are locally soft, and in places difficult to trace. The shale interval between them is 48 feet, thinning westward to about 35 feet in one mile. The entire No. 1 unit is here 66 feet thick and is overlain by about 125 feet of shale.

The No. 2 sandstone is yellow to brown, thin-bedded, flaggy and silty; it is 10 feet thick. The overlying shale has a thickness varying from 10 feet (sec. 15, T. 8 N., R. 8 E) to 60 feet (sec. 34, T. 8 N., R. 8 E.) The No. 3 sandstone is locally contorted, thin-bedded, cross-bedded, yellow to buff siltstone and fine sandstone, about 21 feet thick. The Seminole shales are gray-green.

Stratigraphic relations: Evidence for an unconformity at the base of the Seminole formation has been cited above. The evidence within Seminole County is not conclusive.

Ries (1955) recognized no unconformity in Okfuskee County. Although the present writer interprets a lens in Hughes County as a channel at the base of the Seminole, Weaver (1955) did not

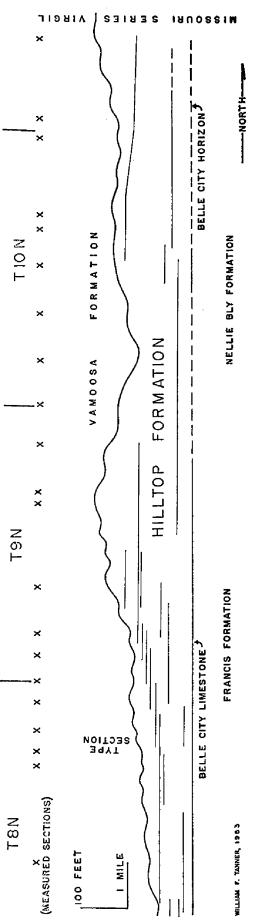


PLATE VII

so interpret it. The best evidence is found south of Ada and north of Tulsa, where the Seminole overlaps the underlying Holdenville formation.

The most obvious unconformity in the Seminole section in Seminole County is found at the base of the upper (No. 3) sand-stone, which truncates more than half of the underlying portion of the formation. The angle of truncation is about 10 minutes.

The upper contact poses a difficult problem. In Okfuskee County, the Seminole is overlain by the Checkerboard limestone. In Seminole and Pontotoc counties, the overlying bed is the DeNay member of the Coffeyville formation. In Hughes County, the upper contact is at the base of a Coffeyville sandstone which extends northward above the Checkerboard and southward above the DeNay. From these relationships can be inferred the idea that the DeNay-Checkerboard horizon has been truncated across Hughes County; hence there is an unconformity present. Ries (1955), working in Okfuskee County, described the Checkerboard as passing southward into a thick shale section, with no evidence of unconformity at the point of disappearance. And in Seminole and Hughes counties, the DeNay vanishes northward in the middle of a shale sequence, with no indication of truncation. This writer would prefer to think of the termination of the DeNay as due to nondeposition or leaching or both. If the Seminole formation is limited as defined by Taff (1901) and Morgan (1924), the upper contact appears to be conformable.

Paleontology: Morgan (1924) listed 19 species from the Seminole formation in the Stonewall quadrangle; of these, 10 were described as "rare" and six as "abundant". Ries (1955) reported the Seminole formation in Okfuskee County to be "very fossiliferous". His list contains 41 species. In Hughes County, Weaver (1955) found 39 species. The Seminole formation yielded 13 species in Seminole County. One, an ichthyodorulite, was collected at Station 3102. The other 12, collected at Station 3032, are listed below:

#### Coelenterata

Lophophyllidium sp. L. spinosum Jeffords

Bryozoa

Rhombopora lepidodendroides Meek

Brachiopoda

Crurithyris planoconvexa (Shumard)

Hustedia mormoni (Marcou) Lindströmella patula (Girty)

Linoproductus oklahomae Dunbar and Condra

Neospirifer dunbari Ralph H. King

Pelecypoda

Allorisma terminale Hall Nucula anodontoides (Meek)

Gastropoda

Glabrocingulum grayvillense (Norwood and Pratten)

Crinoidea

Columnals and other fragments.

Age and correlation: The Seminole formation extends continuously northward through Tulsa County and thence into Kansas. North of Tulsa, the Seminole loses section from the lower part of the formation by onlap, so that only the higher beds are represented (Oakes, 1953). South of Ada, the Seminole is overlapped by the Ada formation near Fitzhugh, and occurs in an isolated outcrop within the Franks graben (Morgan, 1924). Seminole formation equivalents in the Ardmore basin include about 500 feet of Hoxbar beds below the Crinerville member (Alexander, 1952). The Seminole is the lowest formation in the Missouri series of east central Oklahoma.

Francis formation.

First reference: George Morgan, 1924.

Nomenclator: George Morgan, 1924.

Type locality: The town of Francis, in northeastern Pontotoc County, and "all that portion of the outcrop which extends for a distance of three miles north, and for a similar distance south of Canadian River" (Morgan, 1924).

The Francis formation is shown on the Geologic Map of Oklahoma (Miser, 1954) as extending northward from Pontotoc County across Seminole County. North of Seminole County, the name "Francis" is dropped, and other terminology (Coffeyville, Nellie Bly) is adopted. In the course of field work carried on by Ries (1955) and Weaver (1955), and in preparation of this report, the northern names were carried south to Canadian River. The interval designated by Morgan as "Francis" is, therefore, herein described under the headings "Coffeyville" and "Nellie Bly".

Coffeyville formation.

First reference: Schrader and Haworth, 1905.

Nomenclators: Schrader and Haworth, 1906.

Type locality: Near Coffeyville, Kansas.

Original description: Schrader and Haworth (1906) gave the following original description:

The name Coffeyville formation, after the town of Coffeyville, is here adopted for the portion of the geologic section included between the base of the Drum and the top of the Parsons (Lenapah).

Other descriptions: Morgan (1924) did not subdivide the Francis formation according to the terminology here used, but his description is sufficiently clear to permit identification of that part which applies to the Coffeyville. He described these rocks as thick, dark blue and black shales containing many concretions and fossils. He mentioned a sequence of sandstones, nearly 20 feet thick, overlying a unit of about 30 feet of dark shale, which in turn lies on the basal member, the DeNay limestone. The latter member, Morgan named after the DeNay school near a typical outcrop in sec. 5, T. 4 N., R. 7 E. He assigned a thickness of little more than one foot to the DeNay.

Ries (1955) mapped the Coffeyville in Okfuskee County, where he found it to be a succession of three shales and two sandstones, the former carrying a prolific fauna in places. He reported that the basal Coffeyville shale lies directly on the Checkerboard limestone. From Hughes County, Weaver (1955) described the Coffeyville as two sandstone units with thick overlying shales, totalling about 250 feet in thickness.

Distribution: The Coffeyville formation crops out in a north-south-strip, nearly 30 miles long and one to two miles wide, close to the eastern boundary of Seminole County. Much of the outcrop area is masked by floodplain and terrace deposits of Wewoka Creek, Little River and Canadian River, but exposures are generally good on the divides between the main streams. The Coffeyville has not been traced southward from Seminole County. Morgan (1924) states that southwest of Ada, the Ada formation overlaps that part

of the Francis which is here interpreted as being Coffeyville equivalent. Rocks of Coffeyville age are, apparently, found in the Franks graben.

Character and thickness: The Coffeyville formation in Seminole County is made up of six lithologic units: the DeNay limestone member, a shale, a middle (No. 1) sandstone, a shale, an upper (No. 2) sandstone, and a shale. In the southern part of the county the two sandstones are sufficiently close together, locally, to be mistaken for one; Morgan (1924) included them in a single sandstone zone. Limestone, siltstone and chert conglomerate lenses are found in the upper sandstone member, and at places in the shales. The latter are generally dark.

The base of the formation is marked, in the southern part of Seminole County, by the DeNay limestone, a dense but vuggy, mustard yellow to brown, fossiliferous limestone a few inches to a few feet thick. West of Sasakwa the DeNay member is about 65 feet below the No. 1 sandstone; from there northward it rises in the section until, in western Hughes County, it vanishes in shale 20 to 30 feet below the sandstone. Northward for a distance of 15 miles, the middle (No. 1) sandstone is considered the base of the formation. Near the Hughes-Okfuskee-Seminole county corner the Checkerboard limestone formation appears, much in the same manner as the DeNay disappeared. The Checkerboard does not, however, extend as far south as Seminole County.

Throughout most of its outcrop within Seminole County the Coffeyville formation is between 150 and 200 feet thick. The maximum thickness measured was 260 feet. As was the case with the Seminole formation, the matter of thickness is complicated by the behavior of the DeNay member. Were this limestone and its overlying shale included in the Seminole, the thickness of the entire Coffeyville would be reduced by 20 to 65 feet in the southern part of the County.

The DeNay member is one of the easiest beds to identify in the county. Its color makes it distinctive among the more continuous limestones, although several limestone lenses are also yellow. The Homer and Sasakwa limestones below and the Belle City limestone above, together with the DeNay, form (in the southern part

of the county) a distinctive sequence of key horizons, from which other stratigraphic identifications are easily made.

Not many of the DeNay outcrops are both typical and easily accessible. West of Sasakwa (secs. 34 and 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.) the DeNay can be found in roadside ditches in several locations; it is, however, only a few inches thick, soft and crumbly. From here south it is largely masked by high level terrace deposits. West of Kight (secs. 12 and 13, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.) the DeNay is exposed in ditches along both county and private roads; again it is relatively soft, although considerably thicker than farther south. the best DeNay exposures may be found between the highway and the county line in secs. 19, 30 and 31, T. 7 N., R. 7 E. Here it varies in thickness up to five or six feet, has a typical yellow color, is extremely hard, and yields a characteristic fauna which is difficult to collect. On steep hillsides the limestone is responsible for a definite slope break; elsewhere it is found as brownish slabs scattered through the grass a few feet from the actual line of outcrop (see Fig. 8). In this area, the exposure is not continuous because of the rather complex system of faults.

Where hard and more than a few inches thick, the fresh surface of the DeNay is in many instances a dull blue-gray; where soft and thin, the typical limonitic yellow color continues completely through the bed.

The shale between the DeNay and the middle (No. 1) sandstone of the Coffeyville is similar to the Seminole formation shales already described. In T. 8 N. this shale is mapped with the latter formation. From the middle of T. 7 N., where the DeNay disappears, southward, the shale interval varies in thickness from about 20 feet to a maximum of 68 feet.

The middle (No. 1) Coffeyville ledge is at places a fine sandstone, elsewhere a siltstone. Although typically buff and highly cross-bedded, it is locally thin-bedded and flaggy, locally massive, and locally interbedded with layers of shale less than a foot thick. In the east central part of the county this ledge appears, in roadcut exposures, to be soft and friable, yet it upholds a fairly high cuesta with a long back slope. The thickness of the ledge varies from a maximum of about 20 feet, in T. 7 N., to a minimum of seven feet.

The overlying shale, similar to the gray-green shales of the Seminole formation, has a maximum thickness of 130 feet (T. 8 N.) and a minimum thickness of almost zero. Sandstone lenses, each less than half a mile long, occur in this part of the section. North of Middle Creek church (sec. 2, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.) the shale is cut out by what may be a channel deposit. Where the shale is present, it and its immediately adjacent sandstone members reach a minimum thickness of about 25 feet.

The upper (No. 2) ledge is also either a siltstone or sandstone, but, unlike the No. 1, contains a number of lenses composed of either chert conglomerate or limestone. The minimum thickness obtained by field measurement was three feet; the maximum 27. Where sandy, this unit is massive and buff, and contains pockets of secondary limestone and local clay flake conglomerates. Locally the massive sandstones are highly contorted. Other colors found on this ledge are brown and yellow. Thin streaks of red are due to the presence of thin red shales.

In the cut where the county road climbs from the valley floor to the cuesta top (east central part of sec. 11, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.) where Dunbar school and Middle Creek church are located, the No. 2 ledge contains a yellow, fossiliferous limestone which has been misidentified as DeNay. Sarles (1943) called this lens the "New" limestone, and placed it correctly in the section. In this general area, both the No. 1 and No. 2 ledges are exposed on the same cuesta face.

In the southern part of T. 7 N., the upper (No. 2) ledge is locally developed as a coarse sandstone and chert pebble conglomerate; this feature, somewhat less than half a mile wide (north and south), is here interpreted as a channel which cuts out the underlying shale and extends for an unknown depth into the No. 1 sandstone.

Blue crystalline limestone lenses, chert pebbles, clay flakes, and scattered chert flakes mark the upper (No. 2) sandstone in the southern part of T. 8 N. Here the ledge is about 14 feet thick, al-

though only about half of this is commonly resistant enough to appear on weathered or washed slopes. The limestone lenses are only a few hundred feet long, at the most.

Northeast of Wewoka (northern part of T. 8 N.) the No. 2 sandstone is brownish-gray, fine-grained, and massively bedded or cross-bedded. Dark brown silts and thin shales and small lenses of hard gray limestone may be found here. The member is at least 27 feet thick, but the lower part is a flaggy, thin-bedded and soft buff siltstone which does not appear in many good exposures. Locally this softer unit seems to cap the cuestas formed by the upper sandstone.

The uppermost shale (overlying the above-mentioned ledge) marks the first departure from the sequence of pale gray-green shales found throughout the Holdenville, Seminole and lower and middle Coffeyville formations. This topmost Coffeyville shale is a thick, dark, calcareous and highly fossiliferous unit, marking the advent of an entirely new and distinctive clay-accumulation environment. Although locally it is as thin as 20 feet, it probably averages 100 feet or more in thickness, and in the central part of T. 9 N., approaches 200 feet. In the northern part of this shale outcrop, within Seminole County, a sequence of siltstone ledges appears in the lower part of the section. In the southern part of the county (T. 6 N.), the upper Coffeyville shale contains thin limestone lenses, and thick lenses of either coarse chert conglomerate, coarse limestone conglomerate, or silt.

Most significant of these lenses is that of limestone conglomerate, exposed around the Seminole governor's mansion (in the west central part of sec. 34, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.) about two and a half miles west of Sasakwa. This ledge is overlain by the Nellie Bly No. 1 sandstone.

Underneath the sandstone is a resistant unit, two to 10 feet thick, composed of limestone pebbles and cobbles. The conglomerate is lenticular and cross-bedded. Gray or white on the weathered surface, it is markedly yellow on fresh surfaces. Fossil fragments, including recognizable pieces of *Neospirifer dunbari*, are fairly common. The pebbles and cobbles include yellow or green clay plates, soft dark yellow siltstone chunks up to five inches in diameter,

and limestone pieces up to five inches in diameter. The mean grain size, however, is probably close to one quarter inch. The lens is about two miles wide, north and south.

Along the highway between Sasakwa and the old mansion one may examine a typical section, roughly 110 feet thick, of the black, dark gray and dark green shales of the upper Coffeyville. Near the base, these shales are flaggy and quite black. Near the top, this shale unit contains a highly varied faunal suite.

Northward across the county, the dark shale occurs underneath a wide, grassy or cultivated valley between Coffeyville cuestas to the east and Nellie Bly formation cuestas to the west.

Stratigraphic relations: Weaver (1955), Oakes (1953), and probably many others, have aptly remarked that if all possible evidence for unconformity is accepted in east central Oklahoma, an erosion interval can be found at the base of nearly every sandstone. This is true for the various members of the Coffeyville formation. For the purposes of this report, however, a stricter usage of the term "unconformity" is adhered to. In line with this practice, the top and bottom contacts of the Coffeyville are considered to be conformable within Seminole County.

Paleontology: Morgan (1924) did not subdivide his Francis formation into Coffeyville and Nellie Bly units. However, he did state that he obtained 50 species from rocks exposed in the pit of the Ada brick plant, and the latter is thought to be operating in the uppermost Coffeyville shale. Forty-nine other species are listed from the Francis formation.

Ries (1955) identified 55 species from the Coffeyville formation in Okfuskee County. Weaver (1955) collected 53 species from the Coffeyville of Hughes County. In Seminole County, the Coffeyville yielded 60 species, of which 12 were found in the DeNay.

The largest single collection of DeNay fossils, obtained at Station 3094, contained the following:

Bryozoa

Rhombopora lepidodendroides Meek

Brachiopoda

Chonetinella flemingi crassiradiata Dunbar and Condra Condrathyris perplexa (McChesney)

Crurithyris planoconvexa (Shumard)
Hustedia mormoni (Marcou)
Marginifera sp.
Neospirifer sp.
Punctospirifer kentuckiensis (Shumard)

Trilobita

Ditomopyge parvula (Girty)

Crinoidea

Columnals and other fragments

The collection made at Station 3097 included:

Brachiopoda

Crurithyris planoconvexa (Shumard)

Mesolobus mesolobus var. decipiens (Girty)

Crinoidea

Columnals

The following forms were found at Station 3100:

Coelenterata

Astrodiscus sp.

Brachiopoda

Neospirifer dunbari Ralph H. King

The DeNay fauna is notable chiefly because the same forms are also found, with four exceptions, in the Sasakwa limestone. (For the fauna of the Coffeyville formation exclusive of the DeNay member, see Table IV.)

Age and correlation: The Coffeyville formation can be traced northward into Kansas (Oakes, 1940). To the south it is overlapped by the Ada formation near Fitzhugh, southwest of the town of Ada, and occurs questionably in the Franks graben (Morgan, 1924).

TABLE IV

FAUNULES OF THE COFFEYVILLE FORMATION (exclusive of the DeNay member)

	Localities:				
3	037		3085		3096
Coelenterata					
Lophophyllidium spinosum Jeffords		X			
L. wewokanum Jeffords	X	x		7	
Bryozoa					
Rhombopora lepidodendroides Meek	x		x	x	
Brachiopoda					
Chonetes granulifer Owen				X	
Chonetinella flemingi (Norwood and Pratten)	x	x	X	X	
Cleiothyridina orbicularis (McChesney)				x	
Composita sp.	x				
C. subtilita (Hall)	x			x	
C. trilobata Dunbar and Condra		x		x	
Derbyia crassa (Meek and Hayden)	x	x	x	x	
D. plattsmouthensis Dunbar and Condra				x	

	Localities:				
	3037		3085		3096
Derbyoides nebrascensis Dunbar and Cond	ะล			?	
Dictyoclostus americanus Dunbar and Con	dra	x		×	
D. portlockianus (Norwood and Pratten)	X	x		_	
Juresania nebrascensis (Owen)		x		x	
J. symmetrica (McChesney)		$\mathbf{x}$			
Lindströmella patula (Girty)			x		
$Linoproductus   { m sp.}$		x			
L. insinuatus (Ĝirty)	x	x	x	x	
Marginifera muricatina Dunbar and Condra				x	
M. splendens (Norwood and Pratten)			X		
Meekella striatocostata (Cox)				x	
Neospirifer dunbari Ralph H. King	X		X	x	x
N. texanus (Meek)		x		x	
Orbiculoidea missouriensis (Shumard)				?	
Schuchertella pratteni (McChesney) Wellerella osagensis (Swallow)				?	
, ,				X	
Pelecypoda					
Astartella concentrica Conrad		X		$\mathbf{x}$	
A. vera Hall		X.		x	
Nuculana bellistriata (Stevens)		X		X	
Nuculopsis ventricosa (Hall)		x		X	
Gastropoda					
Amphiscapha catilloide (Conrad)			x		
Bellerophon crassus var. wewokanus Girty		x		X	
Euphemites vittatus (McChesney)		x			
Glabrocingulum grayvillense					
(Norwood and Pratten) Pharkidonotus percarinatus (Conrad)		X	X	X	
Strobeus sp.		X	X		
Trepospira depressa (Cox)		x	x		
Worthenia tabulata Conrad		X	x		
Cephalopoda		X	X	x	
Metacoceras cornutum Girty					
M. perelegans Girty		<b>X</b>	x		
Pseudorthoceras knowense (McChesney)		x		_	
Crinoidea (McChesney)		x		x	
Columnals	_				
Columnais	x	x	x	x	

Francis equivalents in the Ardmore basin consist of 600 feet of Hoxbar strata between the Crinerville and Anadarche members (Alexander, 1952). The lower part of that interval is correlative with the Coffeyville formation.

Nellie Bly formation.

First reference: Charles N. Gould, 1925.

Nomenclator: D. W. Ohern, 1914.

Type locality: Along Nellie Bly Creek, in Washington County, Oklahoma.

Original description: Gould (1925) published the first description of the Nellie Bly formation. He reported alternating shales

and hard, gray sandstones, the latter ranging in thickness from a few inches to several feet, and a total thickness of 15 to 200 feet, thickening southward.

Other descriptions: Oakes (1940) described the Nellie Bly in Osage and Washington counties as clay shale grading upward into sandy shale, which is overlain by prominent ledges of sandstone. He found a maximum thickness of 180 feet.

Ries (1955) observed that the Nellie Bly in Okfuskee County consists of a succession of six sandstones, seven shales and one thin limestone. He described the shales as thin and yellowish-brown in color, the sandstones as thick and well developed. He measured thicknesses between 450 and 475 feet.

Morgan (1924) mapped the upper Francis formation, now known as the Nellie Bly, in Pontotoc and adjacent counties. He found two easily separable units: sandstones and chert conglomerates, interbedded with shales, totalling almost 100 feet in thickness, overlain by a shale about 100 feet thick. The latter unit carries a few thin sandstones and one persistent conglomeratic limestone.

Distribution: The Nellie Bly formation crosses Seminole County in a north-south belt one to four miles wide. The average width of outcrop is approximately two miles. Exposures in this area are generally good except where sandstone or siltstone members are too friable to permit the development of well-capped cuestas.

Southward in Pontotoc County, the Nellie Bly is truncated by the Ada formation in and near the city of Ada (Morgan 1924). The Nellie Bly can be traced northward on the surface through Washington and Nowata counties to Kansas (Oakes, 1940).

Character and thicknesses: The Nellie Bly formation, as exposed in Seminole County, consists of shale, sandstone, siltstone, chert conglomerate, limestone and limestone conglomerate. Only a single ledge, the basal (No. 1) sandstone, is continuous across the county. The sandstones are in many places massive but soft, buff to brown in color, cross-bedded and ripple-marked (ripple index about 10). Siltstones and very fine sandstones are common both in exposed

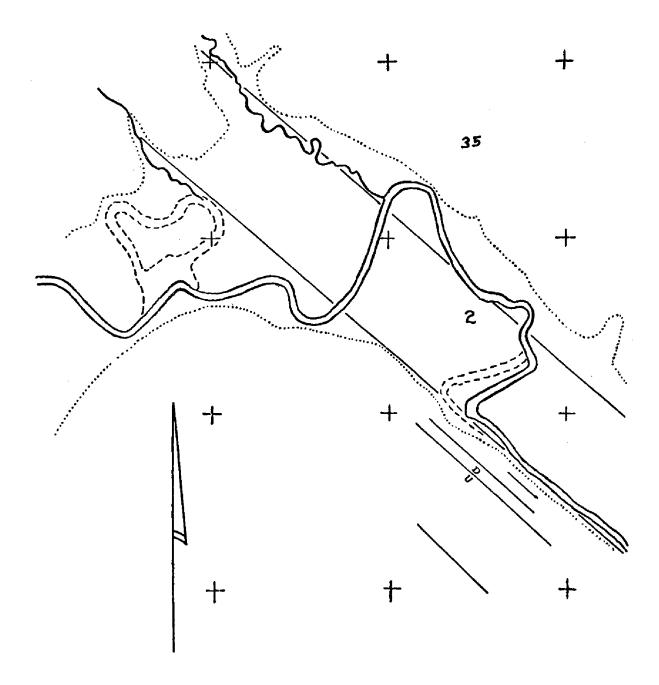


FIGURE 14. A graben inferred from aberrations in the behavior of the North Canadian River. Sec. 2 is in T. 11 N., R. 8 E. Among the faults southwest of, and parallel to, the supposed graben are several with sufficient displacement to be measured by reconnaissance methods. The presence of this fault system makes precise correlation of the Dewey and Belle City formations difficult.

ledges and in covered intervals. The chert conglomerates occur as soft lenses in soft sandstones rather than as ridge or cuesta makers. Cross-bedding, lensing, channeling and rapid facies changes are common.

The 100-foot interval above the basal (No. 1) sandstone member is generally a black or dark gray shale. This can be traced great distances in the subsurface on electric logs. It is easily distinguishable, by virtue of the thick overlying coarse clastic section, from the shale intervals of the Coffeyville formation. This coarser section, largely unbroken by shale, is 200 to 300 feet thick, and contains nearly all of the conglomerate and limestone lenses in the formation.

In the southern part of the county are found limestone lenses—some of them very pure—and coarse limestone conglomerates. The limestones increase in number and thickness toward the top of the formation, where some of them rival, for short distances, the overlying Belle City formation. In the subsurface, the two are easily confused. On the surface, the best limestones are developed in T. 6 N.

The Nellie Bly has a thickness of 300 to 400 feet. Within Seminole County, the maximum thickness occurs in T. 6 N., the minimum in T. 9 N. The formation thins southward into Pontotoc County, and thickens northward into Okfuskee County.

Unlike the formations already discussed, the Nellie Bly is not constituted of a regular sequence of alternating shales and coarser clastics. The basal (No. 1) sandstone and the overlying dark shale are easily distinguishable in the field; the rest of the section, however, does not lend itself to easy field analysis.

In T. 10 N., 12 of the 13 members established by Ries (1955) are readily recognized; the thirteenth has been mapped, by both Ries and this writer, in the upper shales of the underlying Coffey-ville formation. The 12 members which are retained as distinct units include six sandstones, four of which wedge or shale out in the same township. A fifth sandstone vanishes in T. 9 N. Only one of the original six sandstones (specifically, the basal member) can be carried, by ordinary field methods, as much as half way

across Seminole County. It was traced southward to the Canadian River.

With the disappearance of five of the six ledges found in Okfuskee County, the identity of the intervening shales becomes questionable. In the same area, new sandstone ledges appear, and the formation as seen in central Seminole County presents quite a different aspect from the one reported by Ries in Okfuskee County. The following tentative correlation between the two counties is offered:

Seminole County	Okfuskee County
Upper, coarse clastic zone	Shale Sandstone Shale Sandstone Shale Sandstone Sandstone Shale Sandstone
Lower, calcareous shale zone	Shale Sandstone Shale
No. 1 sandstone	Sandstone
(Coffeyville)	Shale (in upper Coffeyville)

In Pontotoc County, to the south, the upper Nellie Bly included a sequence of alternating shales and limestones. Morgan (1924) described this "upper shale" unit as being about 100 feet thick. In the southern part of Seminole County (i.e., T. 6 N.), it is between 150 and 200 feet thick, and contains at least eight well-developed lenses of either limestone or limestone conglomerate.

The Nellie Bly sandstone zone of central Seminole County appears to be a cross-bedded, contorted, lenticular, channeled facies intermediate in position between the more evenly bedded section in Okfuskee County to the north, and the thinner, perhaps lagoonal sequence in Pontotoc County to the south.

The Nellie Bly shales are gray or green, weathering to a brown or reddish brown color. Locally, however, they are blue, purple or red. Fossils are generally rare, although a few good collecting sites were found.

The basal Nellie Bly (No. 1) ledge is, variously, chert conglomerate, sandstone or siltstone, up to about 20 feet in thickness.

The coarsest phase occurs in the northern half of T. 6 N., where a chert pebble conglomerate—perhaps a channel deposit—is developed. This bed may be seen in the vicinity of the Middle Creek Church, in sec. 2, T. 6 N., R. 7 E. Local streaks of limestone, one to three inches thick, occur in the sandstone phase, which is thin to massive and at places contorted. The basal sandstone is buff to yellow.

The Nellie Bly sandstone zone contains many features indicative of a shore or near-shore environment. Extreme variations in lithology and poor lateral continuity are common, along with the lensing, channeling and cross-bedding already mentioned. Penecontemporaneous contortion (see page 57) is especially typical of the sandstones and siltstones. "Bar" structures—cross-bedding in which the dip directions, for individual layers, are at 180°—are found in the northern half of the county. Chert conglomerates make up, by volume, only a small proportion of the total in the sandstone zone; where present, they are coarse, and probably are channel-fillings. Individual cobbles with diameters as great as four inches have been found; two inches is in most cases the maximum diameter.

Colors in the sandstone zone include buff, brown, grayish-brown and locally white or pale green, the latter especially in siltstones. Sand grains and chert flakes are angular, clear, at places frosted.

Ripple marks occur in larger numbers in the Nellie Bly than in any other formation in the county. Both oscillation and water-current ripple profiles were observed; in each instance, the ripple index was approximately nine or 10. Oscillation ripple marks trend roughly N. 20 W., and N. 40 E. to N. 50 E. Asymmetrical ripple marks are developed as a result of currents flowing, locally, in two different directions: ripples trending N. 60 E., due to currents flowing from the southeast; and ripples trending N. 10 W. to N. 15 W. due to currents flowing from the northeast.

Limestone conglomerates, although none is thick, become relatively important toward the top of the Nellie Bly formation. Maximum pebble diameters are generally less than two inches. Pebble colors include white, pink, red, yellow, buff, purple and dark gray, on weathered surfaces; fresh surfaces are red, yellow, white, green or black. The pebbles are well-rounded; the mean size is in the range, two to five millimeters. Chert flakes are not common in these limestone conglomerates. Laterally, the conglomerates grade into fine-grained arenaceous limestones. Cross-bedding and lenticularity are pronounced.

In the southern part of the county (T. 6 N.), the upper part of the sandstone zone grades into a shale, 150 to 200 feet thick, bearing limestone lenses. These latter commonly have lateral surface extents of only one or two miles, but the uppermost limestone, locally about 17 feet thick, extends for at least seven miles (T. 6 N.; the northern part of T. 5 N.). These limestone lenses, with the overlying Belle City formation, constitute a sequence of calcareous deposits of increasing thickness and lateral extent, the Belle City exhibiting the best development of any member of the sequence. In each instance, the limestone passes northward into cross-bedded and contorted sandstone, or other coarse clastics, which may well have been beach or barrier island deposits.

The limestone lenses of the upper Nellie Bly are multicolored, contorted and cross-bedded, and contain chert pebbles and sand grains. The CaCO<sub>3</sub> content varies from 25% to 80% (six samples). Fine-grained, hard, non-fossiliferous, and in places vuggy, the limestones include well-developed crystals of secondary calcite. Individual layers within each lens are thin-bedded to massive. Colors on weathered surfaces are generally dark brown or black, locally yellow. Fresh surfaces exhibit many colors, including yellow, light gray, white, green, red, dark blue, and pastel shades of blue, green and purple. The uppermost limestone lens lies below the Belle City formation by an interval varying from 12 to 56 feet, increasing northward.

## TABLE V FAUNULES OF THE NELLIE BLY FORMATION

Localities: 3047 3048 3049 3059

Lophophyllidium wewokanum Jeffords	x
Bryozoa	
Rhombopora lepidodendroides Meek	x
Brachiopoda	
Chonetes granulifer Owen	x
Chonetinella flemingi (Norwood and Pr	$\mathbf{x}$ atten) $\mathbf{x}$ $\mathbf{x}$



Figure 12. Soft chert conglomerates of the Nellie Bly formation, in the southeast part of sec. 6, T. 9 N., R. 8 E.

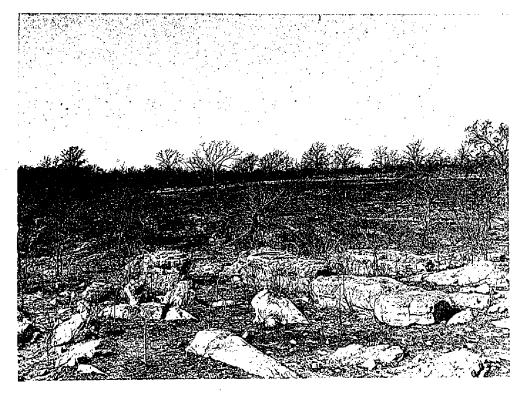


Figure 13. Belle City blocks look like sugar cubes when seen from the air. This picture, taken on the ground, shows remnants of potholes and other evidences of solution weathering. Blocks of this kind are found on the back slopes of Belle City cuestas. These blocks occur in the southwest part of sec. 1, T. 5 N., R. 6 E.

	Localities:			
	3047	3048	3049	3050
Chonetinella rostrata? Dunbar and Condra		x		
Cleiothyridina orbicularis (McChesney)		x	x	
Composita sp.			x	
C. subtilita (Hall)		x		
C. trilobata Dunbar and Condra			x	
Derbyia crassa (Meek and Hayden)	x			x
Dictyoclostus portlockianus (Norwood and Pratten	.)	$\mathbf{x}$		
Juresania symmetrica (McChesney)		$\mathbf{x}$		
Lindströmella patula (Girty)		x		
Linoproductus carinatus (Dunbar and Condra)	x			
L. oklahomae Dunbar and Condra				x
Lissochonetes geinitzianus senilis Dunbar and Cond	lra		x	
Marginifera splendens (Norwood and Pratten)			x	
Mesolobus mesolobus decipiens (Girty)		x		
Neospirifer dunbari Ralph H. King	X			
N. texanus (Meek)		$\mathbf{x}$		
Nudirostra rockymontanum (Marcou)		x		
Pelecypoda				
Astartella concentrica Conrad		X	x	
Aviculipinna americana Meek				x
Nuculana bellistriata (Stevens)		x	x	
Nuculopsis ventricosa (Hall)		x	x	
Parallelodon tenuistriata (Meek and Worthen)		X		
Yoldia glabra Beede and Rogers		x		
Gastropoda				
Amphiscapha catilloide (Conrad)		$\mathbf{x}$		
Cymatospira montfortiana (Norwood and Pratten	)	$\mathbf{x}$		
Glabrocingulum grayvillense (Norwood and Pratt	en)	x	x	
Phymatopleura nodosa Girty	-		X	
Trespospira depressa (Cox)		$\mathbf{x}$	x	
Worthenia tabulata (Conrad)		x	x	
Cephalopoda				
Pseudorthoceras knowense (McChesney)		x	x	
Crinoidea				
Columnals	X		x	

Stratigraphic relations: The Nellie Bly formation is considered to be conformable, within Seminole County, above the Coffeyville formation and below the Belle City. The contact between the Nellie Bly and the Hilltop, in the northern part of the county, is discussed in the unit on the latter formation.

Paleontology: Morgan (1924) listed 99 species from his Francis formation in Stonewall quadrangle. Of these, 50 were obtained from Coffeyville equivalents. Ries (1955) identified 15 species from the Nellie Bly in Okfuskee County. Thirty-three species were identified from the Nellie Bly of Seminole County (see Table V).

Age and correlation: The Nellie Bly has been traced southward from Washington County, Oklahoma (Oakes, 1940). South of the

Canadian River, it occupies the position of the upper Francis formation, to the latitude where it is truncated by the Ada formation near the city of Ada (Morgan, 1924). Nellie Bly correlatives in the Ardmore basin are found in the upper part of the 600 feet of Hoxbar sediments between the Crinerville and Anadarche members (Alexander, 1952).

Belle City formation.

First reference: Boone Jones, 1922.

Nomenclator: Boone Jones, 1922

Type locality: The village of Belle City, in Seminole County (SW1/4, sec. 35, T. 8 N., R. 7 E.)

Original description: Boone Jones (1922) described the Belle City from its outcrops west and southwest of Wewoka:

Belle City limestone is quite prominent throughout most of the area forming a high ridge along the line of its outcrop. In the southern part of the area it is very hard and weathers out into large irregular blocks sometimes twenty feet across the top which break away from the main outcrop and are found scattered along the east side of the ridge. It is twenty feet thick at the southern border of the area and maintains this thickness to the north line of sec. 22, T. 7 N., R. 7 E., where it begins to decrease in thickness. At the southwest corner of sec. 17, T. 7 N., R. 7 E., it is 16.5 feet thick, the upper 2.5 feet being quite sandy. At the middle of the south line of sec. 11, T. 7 N., R. 7 E., it is 12 feet thick and continues with this thickness northward. In secs. 26 and 27, T. 8 N., R. 7 E., it begins to get shaly in character, and in sec. 22, T. 8 N., R. 7 E., large lumps of shale appear interbedded with the limestone. At about this point it ceases to form a ridge and is no longer a factor in determining the topography. At the north line of sec. 22, T. 8 N., R. 7 E., only occasional limestone lumps are found in the shale.

Other descriptions: Morgan (1924) described the Belle City formation of southern Seminole and northern Pontotoc counties as two limestones of varying thickness with an intervening green or black shale, totalling 30 feet in thickness. He found the upper limestone bed to be generally thicker and much more massive than the lower. He reported the former to be white or light gray, and marked by stylolite seams and small sinkholes, and the latter to be

buff in color and thin bedded. Green (1936) summarized previous work on the Belle City, and suggested a northward correlation with the Dewey or Avant limestones.

Distribution: The northernmost exposure of Belle City in Seminole County occurs in the SW½ of sec. 17, T. 10 N., R. 8 E. From there south to Wewoka Creek, the formation is only a few inches to a foot thick, and hence has no real map width. Between Wewoka Creek and Canadian River the outcrop varies in width to a maximum of approximately three miles. South of Canadian River the formation extends to where it is truncated by the Ada formation, about two miles north of the city of Ada. Because of its extreme resistance to weathering, the Belle City caps a distinctive cuesta across much of central and southern Seminole County. Its good exposures and sharply-defined contacts with beds both above and below make it an excellent horizon for structural mapping.

Character and thickness: The Belle City formation in Seminole County consists of upper and lower limestones separated by a dark shale.

The upper limestone, at most places the thicker of the two, is commonly a blue-gray, dense, fossiliferous limestone, exhibiting a characteristic rubbly, wavy type of bedding, and weathering to a dull, chalky white. South of Wewoka Creek, it varies from a maximum thickness of about 11 feet to a minimum of about two feet. The middle shale, although generally black or dark gray, and highly fossiliferous, is at places light green or gray-green, and non-fossiliferous. It is commonly 10 to 20 feet thick. The lower limestone, only two or three feet thick, is buff to pale yellow, and locally fossiliferous.

North of Wewoka Creek, the entire formation is commonly a blue crystalline limestone, a few inches thick, which weathers yellow. The fossil suite changes northward, becoming first crinoidal, then fusulinid. Within a few miles thereafter, the formation thickens locally to two or three feet, and becomes a dark red limestone. It vanishes about two miles almost due west of Cromwell.

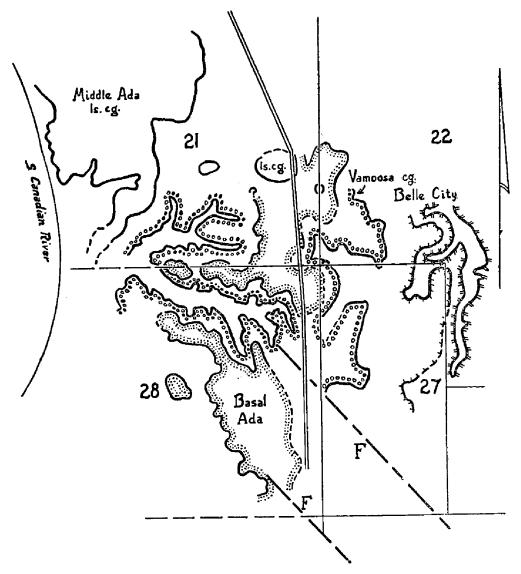


FIGURE 17. The Ada, Vamoosa and Belle City ledges in T. 5 N., R. 6 E., in Pontotoc County. Both limestone members of the Belle City are shown. The interval between the upper Belle City limestone and the Vamoosa conglomerate is mostly Hilltop shale. The Ada formation here consists of the basal (No. 1) sandstone, the middle Ada limestone conglomerate zone, and the intervening shale section. The upper Ada shale is missing locally due to erosion.

The Belle City has a maximum thickness of 36 feet, thinning northward.

The lower limestone member is not everywhere present. Over certain structures in the southern part of the county it is absent, probably by non-deposition. Such thinning in the Belle City is accompanied by a similar thinning in the upper beds of the Nellie Bly (i.e., T. 5 N., R. 6 E.). North of the Belle City townsite, the lower limestone is missing, again apparently by non-deposition.

The upper limestone member is locally thick, evenly-bedded and fossiliferous. Elsewhere it varies somewhat from the typical picture. In sec. 7, T. 6 N., R. 7 E., the upper member consists of two distinct varieties of limestone, each about six feet thick. The lower unit is a gray-blue, very hard crinoidal limestone, in beds one to 12 inches thick. Shell fragments are abundant, and chert pebbles occur near the base. The upper unit is a thin-bedded (one to three inches thick), hard blue crinoidal limestone.

Northward, the upper Belle City limestone thins to a few inches and passes into a cross-bedded, contorted siltstone and fine sandstone here interpreted as an offshore bar or barrier island. The barrier crosses the southern part of T. 10 N., and the northern part of T. 9 N. Immediately north of or within the barrier, the Belle City horizon is occupied by a dark red fusulinid limestone, one or two feet thick. This phase is well developed in sec. 20, T. 10 N., R. 8 E.

In several places (i.e., sec. 1, T. 5 N., R. 6 E.) the typical upper Belle City has a "sugar cube" appearance on the air photographs (see Fig. 13). Joint-controlled solution weathering in these areas has separated rectangular blocks five to 20 feet long. These blocks, of chalky white resistant limestone, contrast sharply on the photos with the thick grasses which cover the limy adjacent soil. The "sugar cube" appearance occurs on the back slopes of cuestas, and is associated with potholes, and, on a small scale, various karst features.

Perhaps the most typical aspects of the upper Belle City, other than its position in the stratigraphic column, are the chalky white color on weathered surfaces, and the wavy bedding.

The middle shale member reaches a maximum thickness of about 20 feet in sec. 19, T. 6 N., R. 7 E. Here it is green, in the lower part of the member, and black in the upper portion. Locally the middle shale is blue or even red.

Between the Belle City townsite and Wewoka Creek, the formation thins from 10 feet to about two feet, and loses the lower limestone member. In this area, and north of Wewoka Creek, other limestones are present in both the underlying Nellie Bly and the overlying Hilltop formations. The upper Belle City is here almost invariably fossiliferous, blue and yellow on fresh surfaces,

and possesses characteristic wavy bedding. The most prominent limestone lens in the upper Nellie Bly, on the other hand, is crinoidal, massive and blue, and lies about 40 feet stratigraphically below the Belle City; this lens crops out in the north central part of sec. 23, T. 8 N., R. 7 E. Typical Belle City may be seen in the roadside ditches below the Hilltop school, on the west line of the same section. Limestone beds near the base of the overlying Hilltop are discussed with that formation.

Stratigraphic relations: In the northern part of Seminole County, the Belle City is missing due to non-deposition. In the central part, it lies conformably between the Nellie Bly and Hilltop formations. In the southern part, the Vamoosa formation locally rests unconformably on the Belle City, which in turn is conformable with the underlying Nellie Bly. Between the Belle City and Vamoosa formations are isolated outliers of red or blue shale which probably belong to the Hilltop.

In Pontotoc County, to the south, the Belle City is truncated by the Ada formation, about two miles north of the city of Ada (Morgan, 1924).

Paleontology: Morgan (1924) identified 32 species from the Belle City formation in the Stonewall quadrangle. The Belle City of Seminole County yielded 12 species, not counting Fusulina, in which the calcium carbonate had been recrystallized. At Station 3092, the Belle City limestone contains these two species:

Brachiopoda

Composita subtilita (Hall) Neospirifer dunbari Ralph H. King

The limestone yielded the following species at Station 3088:

Brachiopoda

Composita sp.

C. subtilita (Hall)
C. trilobata Dunbar and Condra

Dictyoclostus americanus Dunbar and Condra

Dielasma bovidens (Morton) Neospirifer dunbari Ralph H. King

Condrathyris perplexa (McChesney)

Euconospira turbiniformis (Meek and Worthen)

Crinoidea

Columnals

At Station 3054, the following species were collected from the middle Belle City shale:

Bryozoa

Rhombopora lepidodendroides Meek

Brachiopoda

Chonetinella flemingi plebeia Dunbar and Condra Marginifera splendens (Norwood and Pratten) Meekella sp.

Neospirifer dunbari Ralph H. King

Age and correlation: Ries (1955) reported that he had traced the Dewey formation, of Okfuskee County, across North Canadian River into Seminole County, and found it equivalent to the Belle City formation. This correlation has been made by many geologists, and may possibly be as good as any other. However, this writer, after tracing the Belle City horizon northward into Okfuskee County, prefers to correlate the uppermost Nellie Bly ledge of Seminole County with Ries' Nellie Bly No. 12. Since the Belle City lies only 10 to 20 feet, at the most, above this ledge, and since Ries' Nellie Bly No. 13 (shale) is reportedly 60 to 90 feet thick, the Dewey seems to be 50 to 70 feet higher than Ries assigned it.

Complicating this problem are the following facts:

- 1. The gap between actual exposures of Dewey and Belle City is about 10 miles wide.
- 2. Occurring in and near this gap is the Nellie Bly facies change from the regular bedding in Okfuskee County to the channeling, cross-bedding and contortions of Seminole County. Stratigraphic horizons carried across the gap are not absolutely reliable.
- 3. Two-thirds to three-fourths of the gap is blanketed by thick alluvium and high terrace materials.
- 4. The fossils of the area are not known well enough to permit detailed correlation.
- 5. North Canadian River, at the extreme northeastern corner of Seminole County, flows through what appears to be a graben (see Fig. 14). Southwest of the graben (secs. 3, 10, 11, in T. 11 N., R. 8 E.) strata which Ries mapped as upper Nellie Bly are cut by a closely-spaced sequence of northwest-southeast trending faults.
- 6. Immediately north of North Canadian River this writer measured 90 to 100 feet of Hilltop formation. Between the river and the northernmost appearance of Belle City, the Hilltop varies

between 150 and 200 feet in thickness, and seems to be thickening northward.

- 7. In Okfuskee County (secs. 26, 27, in T. 12 N., R. 8 E.) one or more hard, dark limestones, showing evidences of solution weathering, may be found some 30 feet below the base of the Dewey formation, and about 20 feet above the top of Ries' Nellie Bly No. 12 (sandstone).
- 8. The Dewey "limestone", as exposed in the southern part of Okfuskee County, is a fairly hard buff siltstone or fine sand-stone, locally greenish, laminated, crumbly and not resistant. Ries described it as being, locally, a calcareous sandstone.

It is therefore concluded that the Belle City is not precisely a Dewey equivalent.

In Pontotoc County, to the south, the Belle City is truncated by the Ada formation, which also cuts out the Vamoosa formation in approximately the same area (Morgan, 1924). The Belle City correlative in the Ardmore basin is the Anadarche member of the Hoxbar formation (Alexander, 1952).

## Hilltop formation.

The Hilltop formation is here defined as a sequence of beds, in Seminole and Pontotoc Counties, overlying the Belle City, and cut above by pre-Virgil erosion.

The name is taken from the Hilltop school (sec. 23, T. 8 N., R. 7 E.) which rests on the lower part of the formation. The type section was measured in and near the Wewoka Brick and Tile Company pit, north of Wewoka Creek (sec. 11, T. 8 N., R. 7 E.) The formation varies in thickness, within Seminole County, from zero to 200 feet. Although the thickening is, in general, toward the north, it is not at all regular.

As here defined, the Hilltop formation contains specifically Barnsdall, probably Dewey, and perhaps Chanute and uppermost Nellie Bly beds. The new name was adopted because it was not possible to extend the Barnsdall-Chanute-Dewey sequence accurately into Seminole County.

Morgan (1924) described this interval as part of the overlying Vamoosa formation.

**BULLETIN 74** 

Green (1936) noted 225 feet of shales and sandstones between the Belle City and the Vamoosa formations, in central Seminole County (T. 9 N.), but gave them no name. Ries (1955) described the Barnsdall, Chanute and Dewey formations of Okfuskee County.

Character and thickness: Lithologically, the Hilltop is a sequence of dark blue-gray shales grading upward into massive buff siltstones and fine sandstones, with many thin limestones near the base of the formation.

In the southern part of the county, isolated red shales, or typical blue shales up to 70 feet thick, appear between the Belle City and Vamoosa formations. Also in this part of the county the Hilltop contains, about 22 feet above the base, a single multicolored conglomerate of limestone cobbles (up to seven inches in diameter), clay plates and chert and jasper pebbles. This bed is white, yellow and purple.

The continuous outcrop of the Hilltop is found only north of T. 6 N. It is in this area that the massive buff siltstones and fine-grained sandstones are found. These, however, are not continuous, the longest known outcrop being about eight miles, and the average perhaps less than one mile.

In the type section, as measured with clinometer and tape, the following zones were observed:

- 1. At the base, 41 feet, mostly blue shale, partings revealing plant fossils.
- 2. Twenty-two feet of shale, grading upward from blue to gray and then green; alternating with tan or buff siltstones and dense gray or blue limestones. The average limestone, siltstone or sandstone bed in this zone is two to six inches thick. Plant fossils occur near the top of the zone.
- 3. Seven to 20 feet of massive, tan to buff, siltstone or finegrained sandstone. Fossil casts, poorly preserved in the siltstones, include brachiopods and pelecypods. Ripple marks are common.

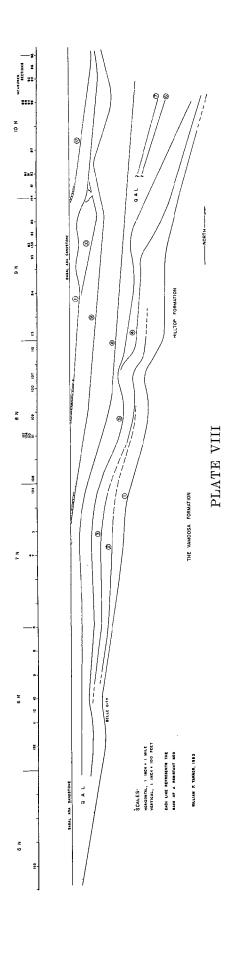
4. At the top, about 44 feet of shale, covered heavily by conglomerate float from the overlying Vamoosa formation.

The blue shales of the Hilltop do not seem to fit the descriptions of any Nellie Bly, Dewey, Chanute or Barnsdall shales examined by Ries (1955) in Okfuskee County to the north. The isolated red shales of the Hilltop (i.e., in secs. 7 and 30, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.) may be equivalent to the upper Barnsdall red shale, a unit which is truncated by the Vamoosa formation in the southern part of T. 13 N. Another possible correlation is with the Tallant red shale of northern Okfuskee County (Ries, 1955). However, it is not necessary that this red shale unit be correlated with any specific bed farther north.

In the subsurface the Hilltop is readily divisible into two zones, the lower being a distinctive shale 50 to 100 feet thick under Seminole County, and thickening westward. Thin, discontinuous limestones are present. This probably includes zones No. 1 and No. 2, given above. The upper subsurface zone, composed chiefly of sandstone, thickens both northward and westward. The section is similar to that in the Nellie Bly, where a more or less uniform plate of shale is overlain by a thick and complex sequence of coarser clastics.

Stratigraphic relations: The Hilltop rests conformably on the Belle City formation in the central and southern parts of Seminole County, and in the northern part of Pontotoc County. In northern Seminole County, it is apparently conformable on the uppermost Nellie Bly sandstone.

Five formations, exposed in Okfuskee County to the north, may be represented in the Hilltop interval: Nellie Bly, Dewey, Chanute, Barnsdall and Tallant. The Tallant is perhaps the least likely correlative of the five, the Barnsdall the most likely. It is possible that the Chanute is cut out completely by the overlying Barnsdall before it emerges from underneath the wide belt of North Canadian River floodplain and high terrace deposits. The upper Dewey shales are probably included in the Hilltop. The possibility that the uppermost Nellie Bly shale unit is also included is discussed on page 83.



At least one unconformity seems to occur within the Hilltop interval: that at the base of the Barnsdall.

The unconformity which separates the Hilltop from the overlying Vamoosa formation also marks the Missouri-Virgil series boundary. The character of this erosion surface is depicted on Plate VIII. Measured along the strike, in the central part of the county, the angular relationship involved may be expressed as about seven feet per mile. The thickening and thinning is not regular, however; and, probably more important, the zero isopach crosses the outcrop more than once. For the 50-mile distance from the North Canadian River to the final point of truncation in Pontotoc County, the angle is perhaps less than three minutes. It is thought, therefore, that across Seminole County, pre-Virgil erosion left the thin edge of the Hilltop formation not far from the present north-north-east south-south-west outcrop.

In the subsurface beneath Seminole and Pottawatomie counties, the Hilltop thickens westward, by the addition of younger beds at the top of the section, in a ratio of 10 feet per mile. This is probably more nearly the true value for the pre-Virgil truncation. The maximum thickening should be obtained in the subsurface along a line running northwest or north-north-west from Seminole County.

Unlike the other unconformities discussed in this report, the truncation of the Hilltop is considered, for the reasons discussed above, to represent an uplift to the southeast.

Paleontology: Ries (1955) reported 32 species from the Dewey, plant remains only from the Chanute, a few crinoid stems only from the Barnsdall, and no fossils from the Tallant. This writer observed a rather prolific fauna in the Chanute formation in Okfuskee County (sec. 34, T. 12 N., R. 8 E.); nothing comparable to it was seen farther south.

In Seminole County, the upper Hilltop sandstones and siltstones yielded seven invertebrate species, and fragmentary plant remains were found to be common in many parts of the formation. The fossils collected at Station 3090 included:

Brachiopoda

Hustedia sp.

Pelecypoda

Acanthopecten carboniferus (Stevens)

Nucula anodontoides (Meek)

Nuculana sp.

Tropidophorus sp.

At Station 3063, the following fossils were collected:

Gastropoda

Worthenia tabulata (Conrad)

Cephalopoda

Pseudorthoceras knowense (McChesney)

Crinoidea

Columnals

Age and correlation: The Hilltop is the youngest formation of the Missouri series in Seminole County. Its equivalents farther north include everything between the uppermost Nellie Bly sandstone and the top of the Barnsdall. Some of the Hoxbar beds above the Anadarche member are thought to be Hilltop correlatives in the Ardmore basin (Alexander, 1952).

## Virgil Series

Three formations were laid down in Seminole County during Virgil time: the Vamoosa, Ada and Vanoss. These formations have a combined thickness varying from a minimum of about 700 feet, along Canadian River south of the county, to a maximum of over 1,100 feet in the northern part of the county. Thickening westward, into the subsurface. is more rapid.

The unconformity at the base of the series is one of the two best-developed erosion intervals in the Seminole County section. The other occurs well up in the Virgil, between the Vamoosa and the overlying Ada formation. Many other more or less local unconformities may be found, especially within the Vamoosa formation and at the base of the Vanoss. The top of the series is not marked by any pronounced erosion within the county.

The Virgil as a whole is distinguished by:

- 1. The coarsest chert conglomerates (in the Vamoosa).
- 2. The coarsest limestone conglomerates (in the Ada).
- 3. The first appearance of arkose in the surface section.

BULLETIN 74

4. The relatively large number of multiple-cycle brecciated chert pebbles and cobbles (in the Vamoosa).

5. The paucity of fossils.

The coarse chert conglomerates occur in lenses and as channel-fillings in the central and northern parts of the county. The coarse limestone conglomerates become even coarser southward in Pontotoc County, where limestone boulders are fairly common in the Ada formation. With one or two exceptions, the arkose is limited to the southern half of the county.

Virgil time in Seminole County must have been primarily a time of shoaling, with repeated inundations of relatively short duration spreading southward across the area. Virgil time must also have been a time of repeated orogenic pulsations in the neighboring Hunton Arch-Arbuckle Mountain complex.

Vamoosa formation.

First reference: George Morgan, 1924.

Nomenclator: George Morgan, 1924.

Type locality: On the main road between Sasakwa and Konawa (i.e., in secs. 25 and 26, T. 6 N., R. 6 E.).

Original description: Morgan (1924) named the Vamoosa formation from outcrops in the south central part of Seminole County. There he found no suitable geographic name for the formation, so adopted the name of a village situated about one-half mile west of the outcrop. Morgan measured about 260 feet of Vamoosa formation, including, at the base, "about 30 feet of dark shale that might easily be mapped as a separate formation" (i.e., the Hilltop). The upper 230 feet he described as composed of chert conglomerates, massive coarse red and brown sandstones, and red shales. He also reported overlap of the Vamoosa formation, by the succeeding Ada, southward.

Boone Jones (1922), working in townships 6, 7, and 8 North, had previously used the name "Little River conglomerate" for these beds:

Little River conglomerate formation is found above the Belle City limestone and consists of alternating beds of shales, sandstones, and congomerates. It is 500 feet thick at the north line of the area and thins greatly toward the south, having a thickness of 350 feet along the south line. The shales are all very bright red in color and make up at least half of the formation. So far they have not been found to contain any fossil remains. The sandstones are usually white and fine-grained being quite free of large pebbles and seem to be more regular than the conglomerate layers.

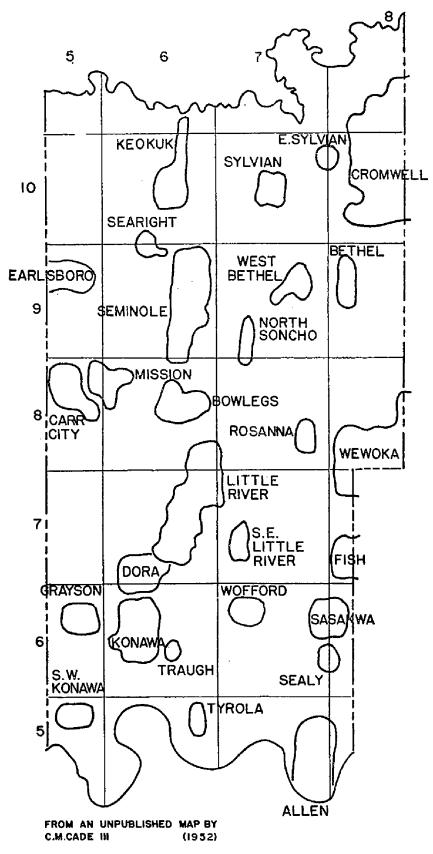
The conglomerate layers are very much like the Seminole conglomerate consisting of chert and quartzitic pebbles in sand cemented together with iron oxides. The chert pebbles are by far the more numerous, are subangular in shape, and range in size from small grains to three inches in diameter. The quartzitic pebbles are more rounded and range in size from one to three inches in diameter.

These conglomerates are very irregular and lenticular and are marked by cross-bedding.

Levorsen (1930), in summing up the geology of Seminole County, noted that cobbles in the Vamoosa formation have a maximum diameter of six inches. Green (1936) summarized the Vamoosa formation in Seminole County as a unit of lenticular sandstones, conglomerates, shales, calcareous sandstones, and calcareous conglomerates.

Ries (1955) mapped the Vamoosa formation in Okfuskee County, noted the "strike-overlapping relations of the conglomerate with the underlying beds", and redefined the formation to exclude the lowermost shale (i.e., the Hilltop). This restriction placed the base of the formation at the base of a chert conglomerate, 50 to 60 feet thick, which he named the Boley conglomerate member. Ries reported that some of the pebbles are "fragments of fossiliferous limestone that have been replaced by silica"; he listed crinoid stems, *Fenestrellinas* and other Bryozoa from these pebbles. He measured 650 to 690 feet of Vamoosa (restricted) strata in Okfuskee County.

Distribution: The Vamoosa formation extends in a north-south direction across the middle of Seminole County. It widens northward from a minimum of about two miles to a maximum of perhaps seven miles along North Canadian River. This is a



OIL FIELDS IN SEMINOLE COUNTY

belt of considerable relief, excellent cuesta development and high east-facing scarps. From the air it is a belt of maximum tree cover; on the county road map, it is a belt where roads in general do not coincide with section lines. It is also a belt of low population density.

In Pontotoc County, to the south, the Vamoosa extends to a point about three miles north of the city of Ada. Northward, the Vamoosa has been traced across Okfuskee County by Ries (1955); beyond there it is not known in detail.

Character and thickness: The Vamoosa formation in Seminole County consists of a sequence of shales, sandstones and chert conglomerates, thinning southward as a result of numerous periods of erosion. The coarsest conglomerates occur in the middle and lower portions of the formation. The chert cobbles in the lowest 100 feet coarsen from a maximum of about three inches in diameter, in T. 6 N., to a maximum of about seven inches in diameter, in T. 11 N. Where not conglomeratic, the resistant ledges are buff to brown sandstones and siltstones, commonly cross-bedded and contorted. The shales are largely red, brown and orange.

The entire formation grades from a shale-sandstone ratio of 60:40, in the south, to a ratio of about 80:20, in the north. The increasing coarseness of the pebbles, then, occurs in the same direction as the increasing thickness, but in a direction opposite to that of the coarsening of the average particle size.

Three of the highest members of the formation have been mapped across northern and central parts of the county as the Pawhuska, or Lecompton, limestone (Levorsen, 1930; Green, 1936). This report does not so consider them. They are buff to yellow sandstones having a high proportion of secondary calcire (about 40%), and local chert conglomerate lenses. Very hard, they reach thicknesses, at places, in excess of 10 feet, but are commonly only a few feet thick. The three, like the overlying Pawhuska of Okfuskee County, are truncated by the Ada formation at more or less regular intervals (see Plate IX). Each of the three beds changes, southward, as it approaches the point of truncation: first, from a sandstone to a hard limy sandstone, then to a soft sandstone probably deeply weathered in pre-Ada time.

The formation thickens from 125 feet, at Canadian River, to over 550 feet at North Canadian River. The northward component of thickening is about 10 feet per mile. In the subsurface to the west, the formation thickens to over 1,000 feet, with a westward component of thickening of nearly 12 feet per mile. Maximum thickening—18 feet per mile—is toward the northwest. (See Plate X.)

The Vamoosa has been subdivided in Seminole County into 12 members, each consisting of a basal coarse clastic ledge overlain by a shale scetion. Three of the twelve coarse clastic ledges cross the county completely: No. 1 (the basal Vamoosa conglomerate, or Boley member), No. 5 and No. 8. The "pink" ledge (No. 8) is the best mapping horizon within the formation.

Ledges No. 6 and No. 7 are found only in T. 10 N. Since Ries (1955) did not subdivide the Vamoosa in Okfuskee County, it is not now known whether or not they can be traced northward. Ledges No. 9, No. 11 and No. 12 are locally hard and limy, and have been correlated by some geologists with the Pawhuska (see above). Ledges No. 2, No. 3, No. 4 and No. 10 are apparently less significant, extending across one or two townships before being cut out by erosion or passing into shale.

In northern Pontotoc County, the only coarse clastic material present in the Vamoosa is in the No. 1 (basal) conglomerate. The conglomeratic sandstone mapped by Morgan (1924) as uppermost Vamoosa is undoubtedly part of the overlying Ada formation (see Fig. 21).

Despite the fact that the formation is 60% to 80% shale, and much of the rest is sandstone, the general appearance is that of a coarse conglomerate. This phase is well developed on the highway between Konawa and Sasakwa (as Morgan pointed out), on the highway between Wewoka and Seminole (T. 8 N.), and on State Highway 9, east of Seminole (T. 9 N.). The pebbles and cobbles found in these conglomerates fit into several distinctive groups:

- 1. Buff, in some instances faintly banded, subangular chert. These pebbles are the most common.
- 2. Banded buff-and-green, or solid green, subangular chert.

- 3. Brecciated (tectonic) second or third generation chert.
- 4. Miscellaneous; including chalcedony, quartzite, quartz granules, and clay plates.

Hugh D. Miser examined an extensive chert pebble collection in the writer's possession, and noted that cherts similar to types 1 and 2, above, are found in the Arkansas novaculite in the Ouachita Mountains. A dark green brecciated chert was also identified as being found near the base of the Woodford equivalent within the Arkansas novaculite. Miser did not recognize, as Ouachita Mountain varieties, any of the other cherts in the collection.

William E. Ham examined the same chert pebbles. A brown siliceous chert breccia (type 3, above) was recognized as being much the same as certain tectonic breccias in Boggy (?) formation beds in the Mill Creek syncline (sec. 8, T. 2 S., R. 5 E.). This writer agrees with such an identification. The outcrop mentioned by Ham is 40 to 70 miles, south-south-west, from the Vamoosa beds carrying the brecciated chert pebbles. Of course, the possibility remains that the actual source could have been other similar beds, located to the southeast, and now covered by the Cretaceous overlap in southern Oklahoma. For pebble type 2, Ham listed the Arkansas novaculite as a possible source, but eliminated the Woodford formation of the Arbuckle Mountains.

Thin-section study of pebbles of type 1 reveals evidence that they were formed by chert replacement in limestone (see van Tuyl, 1918). Crinoid plates and shell fragments are fairly common. Despite a search involving hundreds of pebbles, no macrofossils were found. In addition to the fossil evidence, rhombs similar to those of calcite were found on the thin sections.

Buff to tan replacement cherts occur in the Arbuckle Mountains in various limestones. Some of these cherts are banded, and a few are darkly colored. The Royer, Viola and Woodford formations contain dark cherts; pale cherts are found in the Ordovician part of the Arbuckle group and in the Simpson group and the Viola and Woodford formations; and clearly banded specimens may be obtained from the Ordovician part of the Arbuckle group and the Viola formation.

The evidence may be summed as follows:

1. It is not necessary to go to the Ouachita Mountains for a source terrane; in fact, much of the chert is not identifiable with any known Ouachita Mountain variety.

- 2. Similar or identical cherts are found in deposition basins on both sides of the Arbuckle Mountain-Hunton Arch complex.
- 3. Such cherts are actually found in Ordovician, Siluro-Devonian and Pennsylvanian source sediments in the Arbuckle Mountains.
- 4. Tectonic chert breccias are known from the Pennsylvanian of the Mill Creek syncline.
- 5. Perhaps more than 90% of the Seminole County cherts are of organic origin (i.e., derived from a limestone terrane).
- 6. The angularity of many of the Seminole County chert cobbles indicates a short-haul history rather than a long-haul history.
- 7. Structural considerations suggest that the source of most coarse clastics in Seminole County be located to the south rather than to the southeast.
- 8. The garnetiferous sands (source not known) and the chert pebbles do not necessarily have the same provenance.

The conclusion drawn from these items is opposed to that of Taff (1901), Morgan (1924) and Oakes (1948), according to whom the source lay in the Ouachita Mountain area or at least to the southeast. Llanoria, as a source land, is thought to be an unnecessary expedient.

Levorsen (1930) made the observation that the coarsest cobbles are found in the thickest part of the formation, i.e., in the northern part of Seminole County. This has undoubtedly influenced many geologists to think of the conglomerate as a channel, crossing the present strike at some large angle, such as 70 or 80 degrees, and hence indicating a northwest trend and a southeast source.

Among the chert pebbles in the Vamoosa formation may be found many which are soft enough to be mashed easily by a single

hammer blow, or in some cases by squeezing between thumb and fore-finger. The sticky, flaky material so formed is similar to that logged in well samples as "tripoli" or "tripolitic sandstone". The Vamoosa, on the surface in Seminole County, is "tripolitic" more than any other formation described herein. The "tripoli" is obviously derived from chert, and is inferred to be the product of long weathering after deposition, but prior to burial, in an open and oxygen-rich environment such as might be found along a sandy beach or offshore bar (Tarr, 1926). The cross-bedding and contortions in the Vamoosa support such a concept, as do the fossil plant fragments.

In the subsurface, the "tripoli" zone descends in the section to the west. This makes correlation by well samples difficult, but not impossible; the problem vanishes on electric log sections. The "tripoli" is taken to mean a specific environment, rather than a time unit or rock unit.

Vamoosa sandstones are light buff to brown, thin-bedded to massive, cross-bedded and contorted. The grains are sub-rounded to sub-angular, and commonly in the 1/16 to ½ mm. size range. Sorting coefficients (Pettijohn, 1949) (and median diameters) are listed for six typical samples:

1.35	(.305)
1.33	(.200)
1.21	(.185)
1.205	(.230)
1.200	(.165)
1.175	(.250)

Beach sands commonly have sorting coefficients in the range 1.2 to 1.6 (less commonly to 2.4) (Emery and Stevenson, 1950). A study of Recent Oklahoma river sands, however, revealed sorting coefficients ranging from 1.15 to 1.60 (Tanner and Mallams, 1950). Sorting of dune sands is generally in the same range (Sidwell and Tanner, 1939). The character of the cross-bedding and the presence of contortions militates against the possibility that wind was the chief depositing agency.

Bagnold curves (Bagnold, 1941) indicate that the degree of sorting has been impaired, in some cases, by the later addition of

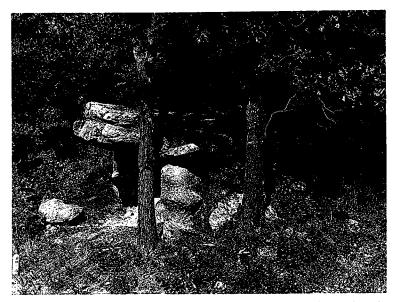


Figure 15. Conglomerate "pedestals" in the Vamoosa formation, in the northeast corner of sec. 21, T. 9 N., R. 7 E.



Figure 16. Ada pastel shales, exposed in the roadcut in sec. 4, T. 5 N., R. 6 E., north of the Canadian River bridge.

BULLETIN 74

significant proportions of fines, and hence that the original sorting was even better than given above.

Sandstone ledges No. 9, No. 11 and No. 12 are locally hard and calcareous. Laboratory analysis showed a minimum silica content of 60%, so these are calcareous sandstones rather than arenaceous limestones. Each of these ledges is weathered and soft within the immediate vicinity of the point of truncation, limy and hard for some distance north of the leached phase, and beyond that point a typical buff to brown sandstone. Where indurated with a high proportion of secondary calcite, the ledge is pale yellow or almost white. Sharp hammer blows on the hard surface result in a very fine powder or "smoke" which may be obtained from almost any of the highly calcareous lenses in the county. Chert pebble conglomerates occur within these uppermost sandstone ledges; an excellent example of what is probably a conglomerate-filled channel crops out in secs. 12 and 13, T. 8 N., R. 6 E.

Stratigraphic relations: The Vamoosa formation, in Seminole County, overlies the Hilltop formation unconformably. The coarse cobble conglomerate which makes up the basal Vamoosa ledge (Boley member) is in sharp contrast with the shales and other fine clastics of the Hilltop. Small-scale irregularities along the contact, such as one would expect to find associated with a major unconformity, are common. These include outliers of Hilltop shale in the southern part of the county, where the Vamoosa rests locally on the Belle City formation. In addition, the angle of truncation by which the Vamoosa cuts out the Hilltop is measurable. This unconformity has been traced southward from the Kansas line by Oakes (1949).

The top of the Vamoosa is likewise an unconformity. The basal sandstone of the overlying Ada formation cuts out, in order from north to south, the following Vamoosa ledges: No. 12, No. 11, No. 9, No. 8 or No. 5 (the critical point is hidden under Quaternary alluvium and terrace deposits) and, in Pontotoc County, No. 1. In each of the first three instances, the Vamoosa ledge presents two character-changes as the point of truncation is approached (see page 92).

The angles of truncation have been measured; two representative cases are discussed in another section. (For a stratigraphic diagram showing these relations, see Plate IX).

Paleontology: The Vamoosa formation has long been considered barren (i.e., Morgan, 1924). Ries (1955) reported *Calamites* and crinoid stems from Okfuskee County. Vamoosa beds in Seminole County yielded four fossil assemblages:

- 1. Internal gastropod molds preserved in hard, calcareous sandstone (upper Vamoosa).
- 2. Pelecypod suites preserved in local soft dark brown siltstone lenses (upper Vamoosa; basal Vamoosa).
  - 3. Plant fragments (basal Vamoosa).
  - 4. Crinoid columnals (lower to middle Vamoosa).

The following identifications were made:

Pelecypoda

Acanthopecten carboniferus (Stevens). Stations 3089, 3099. Aviculopecten basilicus (Newell). Station 3099.

Flora

Lepidodendron Station 3084 Calamites Station 3084

Age and correlation: The Vamoosa formation has not been detailed northward from Okfuskee County; northern Oklahoma equivalents are not precisely known, but perhaps include the upper part of the Nelagoney and Elgin formations.

In the Ardmore basin, the Vamoosa horizon may occur within the erosion interval between the strongly folded and faulted Hoxbar beds and the gently dipping arkosic "red beds" which skirt the southern flank of the Arbuckle Mountains.

The Vamoosa is early Virgil in age. With its associated unconformities, both above and below, it may well represent as much as two-thirds of Virgil time.

Pawhuska formation.

The Pawhuska formation does not crop out in Seminole County. It is mentioned here because it has been mapped or traced across much of the county by many geologists. The beds so mapped

BULLETIN 74

are ledges No. 9, No. 11 and No. 12 in the upper part of the Vamoosa formation. They bear no lithologic similarity to the Pawhuska which, in Okfuskee County, includes two thin red-coated dolomites separated by a few feet of shale (Ries, 1955).

The latter formation is truncated in or near sec. 20, T. 11 N., R. 7 E., in western Okfuskee County, by the overlying Ada formation.

Ada formation.

First reference: George Morgan, 1924.

Nomenclator: George Morgan, 1924.

Type locality: In and west of the city of Ada.

Original description: Morgan (1924) described the Ada from outcrops in the northern part of the Stonewall quadrangle. There he found about 100 feet of Ada strata containing prominent limestone conglomerates, coarse sandstones and asphaltic sandstones. He noted a decrease in the amount of clastic material northward, a northward thinning to about 60 feet in the vicinity of the village of Vamoosa, and a northward decrease in the amount of asphaltic material present. He identified Hunton and Viola fossils in limestone fragments in the Ada, thought the quartz sand grains look like those in the Simpson, and concluded that "... the Arbuckle Mountains were the source of at least a great part of the sediments that make up the Ada formation..." He recognized the overlapping relationship between the Ada and underlying formations, south of Canadian River, but failed to see the same relationship north of the river.

Distribution: The Ada formation extends across the west central part of Seminole County, in a north-south belt one to four miles wide. The town of Seminole is located largely on the Ada.

Character and thickness: The Ada formation in Seminole County consists of variegated pastel shales, sandstones and siltstones, and limestones and limestone conglomerates. The pastel shales are distinctive, except in the northern part of the county where they are easily confused with similar shales in the overlying Vanoss formation.

The basal member of the Ada is a buff, cross-bedded and contorted sandstone (see Figure 10), 10 to 20 feet thick. Locally it is a chert conglomerate and therefore hard to distinguish from the underlying Vamoosa formation; Morgan (1924) failed to make this distinction.

The middle Ada limestone conglomerates are well-developed in the central and southern parts of the county. They are cross-bedded, and contain limestone cobbles as large as 4.5 inches in diameter. Northward they grade into chert conglomerates in a sandstone matrix, and then into shale. Southward the limestone cobbles are accompanied by pebbles of red, tan and gray chert. Biotite flakes are also fairly common.

The Snomac limestone member, in the central part of the county, consists of an irregular sequence of thin, dull white, finely crystalline limestone beds in the lowest third of the formation. They are useful, where present, for structural control.

The Ada is 150 to 250 feet thick, thickening and thinning in no regular manner. This is due in part to less deposition northward, to channeling at the base of the overlying Vanoss, and probably in part to structural factors.

Like so many other Seminole County formations which give an erroneous impression of coarseness, the Ada is primarily shale. Even in the southern part of the county, where cobbles are relatively common in the conglomerate beds, shales predominate. An excellent exposure of Ada shales may be seen in the roadcut immediately north of the Canadian River bridge (sec. 4, T. 5 N., R. 6 E.) (see Figure 16). In Pontotoc County (i.e., in the highway cut associated with the railroad underpass southwest of Ada) limestone boulders occur.

No single ledge, other than the basal member, can be traced continuously for any great distance. The basal member, a distinctive beach-type sandstone, greatly resembles the underlying Vamoosa formation, which was being eroded and reworked during the Ada sea transgression. Only careful field work will show that this key bed belongs to the overlying shale rather than to the formidable-looking jumble of Vamoosa clastics below. Morgan's

failure to make this distinction accounts in part for thickness differences noted above.

In the northern and central parts of the county, the basal Ada sandstone commonly contains scattered chert pebbles; there, the then-exposed portions of the Vamoosa were largely shale and sandstone. In the southern part of the county, the basal Ada is conglomeratic; here, coarse Vamoosa pebble-beds must have been exposed during early Ada time. With the transfer of the Ada beach zone southward into what is now Pontotoc County, and the submarine burial of the entire Vamoosa outcrop, the Ada sea bottom became an environment, primarily, of clays and other fine clastics, with intermittent introduction of limestone pebbles from the Arbuckle Mountains.

The Snomac member (new), a sequence of thin limestones, is named after the Snomac townsite in secs. 10, 11 and 14, T. 7 N., R. 6 E. The member extends from the center of sec. 26, T. 8 N., R. 6 E., north of Little River, to secs. 14 and 15, T. 7 N., R. 6 E., south of Little River. Commonly only a single limestone is exposed at any one locality. The shale interval in which the Snomac member is found is about 45 feet thick, and overlies the basal Ada sandstone. The Snomac occurs rather high in this shale section. Generally a chalky white hard limestone a few inches to a foot thick, the Snomac member commonly has the wavy or rubbly bedding found also in the upper Belle City limestone.

Overlying the Snomac member and its associated shales is the zone of the middle Ada limestone conglomerates. These have their northernmost exposure in sec. 34, T. 8 N., R. 6 E. In the Snomac townsite area, the middle Ada limestone conglomerates occur 40 to 45 feet above the basal sandstone. Gray and rough-surfaced the conglomerates are made up largely of limestone pebbles in beds a few inches to a few feet thick. These beds do not occur at a single precise horizon; in the southern part of the county they occur 45 to 65 feet above the basal sandstone. Locally, they are torrent-bedded, with individual layers sloping westward. The outcrops are not continuous southward. The lack of continuity and the westward-sloping torrent-bedding might be construed as evidence for an eastern or southeastern source. Nevertheless, this

writer agrees with the suggestion by Morgan (1924) that the source must be sought in the limestone terrane to the south.

The basal member, the Snomac member, and the middle conglomerates are all typically developed near the Snomac townsite.

Ada shales are brown, gray, black, red, maroon, purple or green.

In addition to the lithologies given above, the Ada contains discontinuous beds of soft brown sandstone, varicolored siltstone, chert conglomerate, erratic lenses of limestone, green claystone, and biotite flake sandstone. Two examples of arkose were noted in the Ada. One consists of extremely rare and tiny grains of pink feldspar in an asphaltic limestone pebble conglomerate, in sec. 10, T. 6 N., R. 6 E. The other is a thick channel deposit of coarse conglomerate containing many pebbles of feldspar and granite, in the E½ of sec. 36, T. 11 N., R. 6 E. Whether or not the latter was a channel of Vanoss lithology, cut deeply into the Ada formation, could not be determined.

Stratigraphic relations: Morgan (1924) observed that the Ada formation truncates the Vamoosa, Francis and Seminole formations, resting in its southernmost outcrops on the Viola limestone. His map shows that the Belle City is likewise truncated. Nevertheless, he failed to distinguish the basal Ada member, north of where the Vamoosa is cut out, from the underlying Vamoosa formation. As a result, he was led to the conclusion that, north of Canadian River, the two formations are conformable.

Field work across Okfuskee, Seminole and Pontotoc counties, coupled with data taken from Morgan's map near and south of Ada, shows that the Ada formation truncates, in succession, the following units:

Pawhuska formation
Vamoosa No. 12 member
Vamoosa No. 11 member
Vamoosa No. 9 member
Vamoosa No. 8 or No. 5 or perhaps both
Vamoosa No. 1 member
Hilltop formation
Belle City formation

Nellie Bly formation Coffeyville formation Seminole formation

This is a total of seven formations; or, measured in Okfuskee County, about 2,100 feet of section. This unconformity marks the last important orogenic activity in the Hunton Arch. The unconformity trace, as shown on the map, is only slightly curved, representing one or more later but much lesser pulsations (i.e., between Ada and Vanoss times).

The unconformity at the top of the Ada is neither so distinct nor so important. The Ada formation is completely cut out by the overlying Vanoss formation, which then rests on Arbuckle group (i.e., Cambro-Ordovician) rocks in eastern Murray County (Morgan, 1924). In southern Seminole County, the contact between the two is marked by channeling and other irregularities. In northern Seminole County the contact is extremely difficult to follow, and beyond North Canadian River the two formations have not been separated.

Paleontology: Morgan (1924) listed fossils which may have come from the Ada formation, but also stated that they could have been derived from the underlying Francis. Ries (1955) found no fossils in Ada equivalents in Okfuskee County. Not a single fossil was found in the Ada in Seminole County.

Age and correlation: The Ada continues northward into the lower part of the Buck Creek formation. Southward the Ada is truncated as indicated above. The horizon of the Ada should occur in the Ardmore basin between greatly folded Hoxbar sediments and gently dipping arkosic "red beds" of latest Pennsylvanian age. The Ada is perhaps middle or upper Virgil in age.

Vanoss formation.

First reference: George Morgan, 1924.

Nomenclator: George Morgan, 1924.

Type locality: The town of Vanoss (T. 3 N., R. 4 E.).

Original description: Morgan described the Vanoss, from the Stonewall quadrangle, as 250 feet to 650 feet of alternating sand-

stones, conglomerates, shales and a few thin limestones. He observed that all of the strata are arkosic, "some of the sandstones so much so that at first glance a few of them might be mistaken for true granites". He chose the base of the Vanoss as the "plane dividing the arkosic and non-arkosic materials". The formation was reported to be about 650 feet thick in the southwestern corner of the Stonewall quadrangle, and only about 250 feet thick in the vicinity of Konawa, north of Canadian River.

Other descriptions: Levorsen (1930) described the Vanoss formation in Seminole County as 250 to 520 feet of shales, arkosic sands, conglomerates and a few thin limestones. Dott (1930) mapped the Vanoss in Garvin County (southwest of Seminole County), where he found shales and arkosic sandstone exposed in an incomplete section.

Distribution: The Vanoss formation crosses the western part of Seminole County in a north-south strip two to seven miles wide. It has not been traced beyond North Canadian River. Southward it extends through Pontotoc County and around the west end of the Arbuckle Mountains (Birk, 1925).

Character and thickness: In Seminole County the Vanoss formation is composed of shales and sandstones, with arkosic sandstones and conglomerates prominent in the southern part. The base of the arkose, instead of marking the base of the Vanoss, climbs in the section northward; feldspar is also found in lower formations (see the discussion of the Ada formation).

Several limestones and limestone conglomerates occur in the Vanoss: (1) a yellow, crinoidal limestone, one foot thick, 20 feet below the top, in the north (north line, sec. 4, T. 10 N., R. 6 E.); (2) a crumbly, fossiliferous limestone lens in a sandstone, about 60 feet below the top, west of the town of Seminole (NW cor. sec. 19, T. 8 N., R. 6 E.); (3) a limestone, chert and quartz pebble conglomerate, six inches thick, about 70 feet below the top, in the central part of the county (NW cor. sec. 26, T. 7 N., R. 5 E.); and (4) a crinoidal limestone conglomerate, about 70 feet below the top, northeast of Konawa (sec. 26, T. 6 N., R. 5 E.). Green (1936, 1937) has correlated at least one of these with the "Prague" (Gray-

BULLETIN 74 105

horse) limestone or the Brownville limestone. The basal Vanoss sandstone, where sandy and buff but not arkosic, shows pene-contemporaneous contortion.

The Vanoss is 140 to 500 or more feet thick, thickening southward.

For this report, the base of the Vanoss has been picked on criteria other than arkose. As far north as Little River, the basal member is the first, persistent, non-limestone conglomerate bed above the base of the Ada; here and there this ledge has pockets of arkose in it, and is locally hardened by secondary calcite. North of Little River, the arkose line climbs in the section, and the contact between the two formations, although drawn along what appears to be a continuous sandstone horizon, is still open to doubt.

Locally, Vanoss sandstone ledges are marked by lenses or channels containing chert pebble conglomerate; an example may be found at Varnum church (sec. 33, T. 10 N., R. 6 E.). Otherwise, these sandstones, where not arkosic, are white, buff or brown; commonly soft, thin and flaggy; and locally cross-bedded or contorted. These sandstones and siltstones have been tentatively interpreted as beach or near-shore deposits.

The shales are multicolored and resemble those in the Ada formation.

During the course of field work, this writer undertook a detailed program of measuring sections in an effort to determine accurately the behavior of the Vanoss formation. Some of the thicknesses recorded, from south to north, are: 435, 415, 550-?, 500-?, 324, 264, 202, 180, 140 feet. Two of these values—indicated by question marks—were obtained in areas of structural disturbance (including locally flattened dips) and may not be reliable. Several possibilities are entertained:

1. These figures are correct, and the Vanoss thins northward at a more-or-less regular ratio of about 10 feet per mile. An angle of this order of magnitude is not at all out of line in Seminole County where many lower angles have been encountered. The direction of thinning, however, was disturbing.

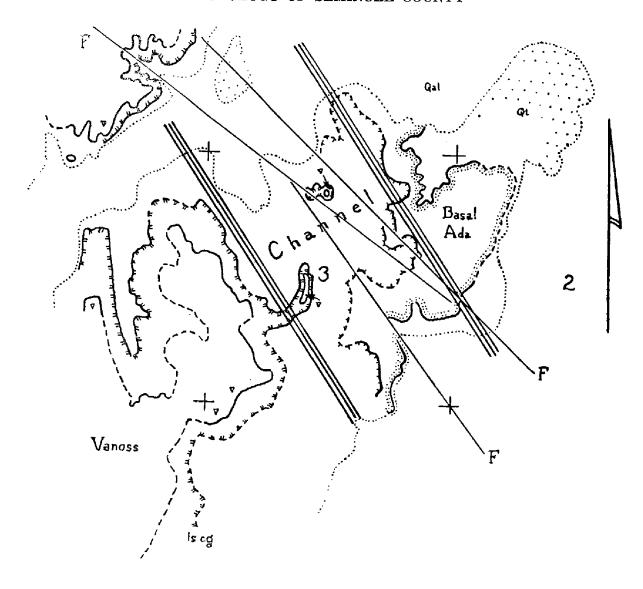


FIGURE 18. A channel at the base of the Vanoss formation, in sec. 3, T. 6 N., R. 6 E. The basal Ada sandstone is outlined by a double row of dots; two units within the middle Ada limestone conglomerate zone are indicated by two distinct hachure patterns; and arkose outcrops in the basal Vanoss member are shown by small triangles. Section-corner crosses provide a scale. The channel is at least 1,800 feet wide, and about 30 feet deep; the current probably flowed from the southeast to the northwest.

- 2. These figures are in error, due to jumping of beds. Such an explanation requires that many beds were jumped, in a rather methodical fashion, going northward; such a large supply of ledges, so closely spaced, was not available. Later, more careful work showed that the thinning is continuous, rather than discontinuous.
- 3. These figures are misleading, because the Vanoss grades out to the north via facies change to soft, poorly-consolidated, rela-

tively uniform sediments. This is a possibility for or against which no adequate field evidence was uncovered.

4. The northern outcrops represent rocks which were deposited farther up the initial dip (i.e., nearer shore), and are thinner; hence the measurements may well be reasonably accurate.

Stratigraphic relations: In the northern part of the county, the Ada and Vanoss are extremely similar. No completely satisfactory contact was located. In the light of this, the two are considered to be conformable. In the southern part of the county, however, definite evidences of unconformity have been found. Arkosic sandstones and conglomerates fill channels cut into the underlying Ada formation (see Fig. 18), and local irregularities may be seen along the contact at many locations.

The best known channel (sec. 3, T. 6 N., R. 6 E.) trends southeast-northwest, is about 1,800 feet wide, and is cut 30 feet or more into the Ada. Feldspar fragments here have a maximum diameter of about one inch. This square mile (sec. 3) is cut by at least seven faults, along all of which measurable movement has taken place. Offsetting this difficulty, however, is the presence of easily recognizable basal Ada sandstone, middle Ada limestone conglomerate and basal Vanoss arkose, in such a pattern as to permit relatively accurate stratigraphic measurements.

Farther south, in Murray County, the Vanoss truncates the entire Ada formation (Morgan, 1924). Hence there is little doubt as to the unconformable relationships south of Little River. This is perhaps the last regional unconformity, in this area, due to an orogenic movement in the Arbuckle Mountains. The last previous line of erosion—that at the base of the Ada formation—has a faintly curved map trace, indicating that one or more weak Arbuckle movements have since taken place. If there was more than one of these, then the most important one is marked by the Ada-Vanoss unconformity.

Paleontology: Morgan (1924) listed six plant species and nine invertebrate species among the fossils in the Vanoss formation. Four species, all invertebrates, were collected in Seminole County:

Bryozoa

Polypora sp.

Rhombopora lepidodendroides Meek

Pelecypoda

Edmondia sp.

Crinoidea

Columnals and other fragments

Age and correlation: The Vanoss is probably equivalent to the upper Buck Creek formation (Ries, 1955) of Okfuskee County. Southward, the Vanoss extends through Murray County (Morgan, 1924) and around the west end of the Arbuckle Mountains (Birk, 1925).

In the northeastern part of T. 2 S., R. 2 W., is a gently-dipping red shale underlying the Hart limestone (basal Permian) and overlying the steeply-dipping beds of the folded Arbuckle Mountains; this shale is here interpreted as Vanoss. In the Ardmore basin, gently-dipping red shales and arkosic limestone conglomerates spread across the strongly-folded late Pennsylvanian rocks are considered Vanoss correlatives (Pietschker, 1952).

The Vanoss is, by definition, uppermost Virgil in age (Morgan, 1924).

# Permian System

Only one Permian formation is known definitely in Seminole County: the Konawa formation.

Konawa formation.

First reference: George Morgan, 1924.

Nomenclator: George Morgan, 1924.

Type locality: The town of Konawa which is located on the extreme eastern edge of the outcrop.

Original description: Morgan (1924), after mapping the Konawa in Seminole, Pottawatomie and Pontotoc counties, described it as chiefly a red shale section having prominent coarse red sandstones. He estimated the thickness to be about 500 feet. He also wrote:

The base of this formation is drawn at the base of the typical red beds of the area. It was impossible to map any

BULLETIN 74 109

one stratum as the base of the formation so that the lower contact is only roughly established. In fact it is not definitely known but that the greater part of the Konawa formation is merely a northern gradational facies made up of parts of the Vanoss and Stratford formations. The general evidence of structure and lithology, however, favors the conclusion that it is higher than either the Vanoss or Stratford.

Other descriptions: Dott (1930) discussed the Stratford-Konawa problem in detail, and concluded that the Konawa formation is merely a lateral phase of the Stratford formation, "due to depositional factors. . ." Green (1936) further discussed the probable facies changes involved, and noted that "this gradation from dark calcareous shales to red sandstones in a direction away from the Arbuckle Mountains is quite in accord with northward gradations of the Belle City, DeNay, and Sasakwa limestones which occur lower in the section".

Morgan (1924) named and described the Hart limestone member at the base of the Stratford formation.

Distribution: The Konawa formation was located on Morgan's map, near Konawa, and from there traced northward across Seminole County. As far north as Little River, the outcrop extends eastward into the county about one mile. North of Little River, the bottom contact is dubious, and the upper contact completely unknown; nevertheless, an area of probable Konawa equivalents, two to five miles wide within the county, has been mapped as far north as North Canadian River.

Reconnaissance work in Pottawatomie County, to the west, has permitted extension of the upper contact as far north as Little River (T. 9 N.); here faulting, a wide alluvial blanket, and changes in the lithologies of the critical beds made additional work unprofitable within the time available. The regional strike as determined up to that point, if extended northward, would ensure that no beds younger than a Konawa formation of constant thickness might crop out in Seminole County. This strike, for both the lower and upper contacts, is about N. 10° E., the most northerly strike encountered in the county.

The lower contact seems to swing markedly eastward, north of Little River, in Seminole County. Rather than having a structural

or stratigraphic significance, this apparent shift in the strike direction is thought to be due to a combination of geomorphic circumstances, including the fact that the northwestern part of the county stands topographically high.

Character and thickness: The Konawa formation in the southwestern part of Seminole County and the southeastern part of Pottawatomie County is composed of shales, sandstones and conglomerates. The shales are thick and varied in color, with red predominating. The sandstones are commonly soft and buff in color. The coarser clastics include buff chert conglomerates, dark chert conglomerates, and multicolored chert conglomerates. Parts of the sandstones ledges are arkosic, although the feldspar is neither so coarse nor so plentiful as in the underlying Vanoss formation.

The "Prague" (Grayhorse) limestone occurs in the northern part of the county, about 150 feet above what is here considered the base of the Konawa.

The basal Konawa is a sandstone with local penecontemporaneous contortion, cross-bedding, and chert pebble or mica flake lenses; it is limy; and is commonly buff to light dirty brown or reddish purple. The basal contact is generally undulatory.

The Konawa appears to be 600 to 800 feet thick in southern Seminole and Pottawatomie counties. The formation apparently thickens downdip; surface measurements indicate a dip at the base of about 90 feet per mile, at the top of about 60 or 70 feet per mile. The thickness figure obtained in the field was based on an assumed uniform dip of about 90 feet per mile, and is therefore probably somewhat high.

Two distinctively-colored chert assemblages are found within the Konawa: the Maud dark chert conglomerates, and the Jarvis Church multicolored chert conglomerates. The Maud beds are well exposed at Dripping Springs school, in Pottawatomie County, northwest of Maud (sec. 29, T. 8 N., R. 5 E.). Here the blue, green, red and gray chert pebbles outnumber the white or buff pebbles five, or more, to one (based on actual counts). The cobbles and pebbles become smaller both to the north and to the south, but are found along the outcrop for a distance of nearly 20 miles, from

BULLETIN 74 111

south of Salt Creek, to north of State Highway 9, between Earlsboro and Tecumseh. The dark pebbles are found in the upper three fourths of the Konawa formation (as defined by Morgan), and extend even into the lower part of the Asher formation (along State Highway 9). The occurrence and lateral extent of the dark pebbles in the Konawa are similar to those features of the pale pebbles in the Vamoosa formation. In each case, the coarsest cobbles are found some tens of miles north of the southernmost exposure of the formation.

The Jarvis Church member is a single bed typically developed near the church by that name in sec. 23, T. 10 N., R. 5 E. Here it is about 10 feet thick. Cross-bedding and torrent-bedding are common; locally sandstones and conglomerates occur in alternate beds. Subangular to subrounded buff chert pebbles up to 1.5 inches, in diameter, are found. Green, red, gray and a few banded cherts are present in lesser amounts. Rare are pebbles, about three-quarters of an inch in diameter, of pink othoclase micro-pegmatite containing small quartz crystals. The uppermost horizon within the member is a clay pebble conglomerate which grades upward into a thin cross-bedded sandstone, thin limy sandstone, or marl-like shale. This thin member is about 250 feet above the base of the Konawa, and perhaps 100 feet above the horizon of the "Prague".

The latter, in Seminole County, is two to four inches thick, taking the form of soft lenses of white limestone in a red shale underlying a soft buff to brown sandstone. Crinoid columnals and fragments of other fossils are common. The outcrop is not continuous, however, and therefore difficult to follow southward.

In the upper Konawa, in southern Pottawatomie County, there is a return to the pale cherts so common in older formations. These continue upward in the section to R. 1 W. (Cleveland County).

Lithologies found here and there in the Konawa include micaflake sandstones, clay-ball conglomerates, siltstones and sandstones hardened by secondary calcite, red-and-white chert conglomerates, and lenses of purple hematitic sandstone.

From the above, it might be concluded that the stratigraphy of the Vanoss-Konawa interval is not now in a satisfactory state. Such is indeed the case. Morgan (1924) described and mapped three formations in what he termed the "Pontotoc terrane": the Vanoss, of late Pennsylvanian age, and the Stratford and Konawa of early Permian age. (Green, 1936, added the Asher.) The systemic boundary was defined as being at the base of the Hart limestone, itself the lowest member of the Stratford formation. The Vanoss has already been treated in this section. The Stratford was defined by Morgan as several hundred feet of dark shales, with no known upper limit in the Stonewall quadrangle, but confined to an area south of the Canadian River. The Konawa is described as a "red bed" interval, largely north of the river, but appearing in several locations on the south side. The contact between the two formations, on Morgan's map, is rather erratic.

Dott (1930) noted that, above the Vanoss formation, the Stratford and Konawa occupy about the same position. Morgan had explained this in terms of overlap, setting the Konawa higher in the column, and invoking truncation northward to account for the disappearance of the Stratford. Such an explanation seems inharmonious with the overall structural and stratigraphic pattern in the area. Dott, therefore, felt inclined toward the idea that the Stratford and Konawa are facies of the same formation. Green (1936) later adopted a similar position, but included the Asher as equivalent to part of the Stratford formation.

This writer, in the company of Malcolm Oakes, started northward from the Hart townsite with the purpose of extending the base of the Permian, if possible, into Seminole County. For this particular bit of reconnaissance, an effort was made to stay on the same stratigraphic horizon, regardless of the lithologic variations. The Hart was, at first, typical. Northward, however, it graded by easy stages into a sandstone. Such a behavior was not surprising; many Seminole County limestones grade into sandstone northward. The Hart horizon passes between one and two miles west of the town of Vanoss (sec. 3, T. 3 N., R. 4 E.), and trends northward through the middle of T. 4 N., R. 4 E. In sec. 10 of that township, the trace swings northeastward, and then passes under high terrace deposits in sec. 1. The terrace is approximately four miles wide, and sufficiently thick to prevent physiographic development over any resistant ledges. In order to jump this gap, the writer projected

an average-strike line northward across the terrace. This line emerged on bedrock in sec. 19, T. 5 N., R. 5 E., approximately at the bottom of a well-developed sandstone ledge correlated with the base of the Konawa formation in the type locality of the latter. Stratigraphic work of this nature is, of course, hazardous, but seemed the best expedient. Oakes concurred fully in the correlation.

Dott's facies hypothesis is, then, at least tentatively supported, and the Stratford is removed from formation rank. If the Konawa-Vanoss contact sketched during this work across northern Seminole County is accepted, the following facies are found in the Konawa formation:

- 1. In the south, the thick, dark shales of the Stratford facies, with the lagoonal Hart limestone at the base.
- 2. Between Canadian River and Little River, a well-bedded sequence of alternating shales and coarse clastics, cut by conglomerate-filled channels or lenses. Some of these conglomerates are dark.
- 3. Between Little River and North Canadian River, a continuation of the above facies, and a gradation to poorly consolidated shales with local siltstones, sandstones and soft limestones.
- 4. Beyond North Canadian River, alternating shales and limestones.

These four facies may represent, in the same order as given above, the following environments:

- 1. Lagoon or tidal flat.
- 2. Barrier island and beach; local channels.
- 3. Shallow near-shore.
- 4. Open shelf-sea.

BULLETIN 74

Similar facies changes seem to hold for older formations already discussed.

This interpretation, reached from field observations prior to consultation of any of the literature cited here, is in many respects in agreement with the observations of Dott (1930) and Green (1936). This writer does not, however, follow Green in his ideas concerning the source of the sediment; instead, a contrary view is held, based on the concept that, along a more-or-less lagoonal shore, the coarsest clastics will not normally accumulate in the lagoons.

Stratigraphic relations: The Konawa rests with only local unconformity on the underlying Vanoss (uppermost Pennsylvanian) formation. In northern Seminole County this contact is known imperfectly, and beyond North Canadian River not at all. South of the county, this contact is found at the base of the Hart limestone, a horizon which extends along the north flank of and around the west end of the Arbuckle Mountains. In view of the fact that the Hart, and immediately adjacent beds, both above and below, parallel the northern and western flanks of the mountains, it is thought that Arbuckle orogeny was complete before Hart deposition.

The contact at the top of the formation (Asher-Konawa; following Morgan) appears to be marked by local unconformity. Conditions of this type seem to have continued in central Oklahoma well into Permian time, but the reasons for sea-level fluctuations must be sought in areas other than the Arbuckle Mountains.

Paleontology: No fossils were found in the Konawa other than in the "Prague" member and other limestone lenses. The "Prague" yielded identifiable species at two sites. At Station 3081, the following collection was made:

Bryozoa

Rhombopora lepidodendroides Meek

Crinoidea

Fragments

At Station 3098, the following species were collected:

Bryozoa

Rhombopora lepidodendroides Meek

Brachiopoda

Marginifera cf. muricatina Dunbar and Condra

Pelecypoda

Allorisma terminale Hall

Age and correlation: On the basis of incomplete work in Pottawatomie County, the Konawa is thought to correlate, northward, with the Sand Creek formation, the Elmdale shales (including the Cushing limestone), the Neva limestone, and the Eskridge shales.

BULLETIN 74 115

Beds of Konawa age extend around the western end of the Arbuckle Mountains and into Carter County where they have not been mapped separately.

The Konawa is lowermost Permian in age.

### Quaternary System

Pleistocene and Recent deposits in the Seminole County area include modern floodplain and older terrace materials. These are unconsolidated clays, silts, sands and gravels. The floodplains are now being alluviated, as is shown by construction of a fan on the Salt Creek valley flat, in sec. 13, T. 7 N., R. 5 E. (see Fig. 7). This is not entirely a short-term flood-time deposit, but the result of a general program of aggradation throughout much of the Canadian River system (Evans, 1951; Fisk, 1947).

Other workers in the area profess to be able to identify certain terrace levels on a lithologic basis. Taff (1901), Morgan (1924), Hendricks (1937) and Weaver (1955) have so outlined the Gerty sand. Taff named the formation for the town of Gerty in the south-central part of Hughes County.

This writer worked with Weaver in an area in Hughes County which included deposits Weaver had identified as Gerty. They fit Taff's description very well. Hendricks' work on the Gerty, especially in Hughes, Coal, and Pittsburg counties, is convincing. Nevertheless, the same lithologic description also fits terrace material both lower and higher than the level of the Gerty. In fact, this writer would expect to find identical gravels at the bottom of the alluvial fill in most major stream valleys in Oklahoma. Evans (personal communication) has indicated that such is indeed the case. The validity of the Gerty, as anything more than a terrace-level in Seminole County, is therefore questioned.

Farther to the southeast, geomorphic evidence lends considerable support to the Gerty concept; this is, indeed, its strongest point.

#### SUBSURFACE STRATIGRAPHY

#### Introduction

Subsurface data for the Seminole County area were obtained largely from electric well logs. For this purpose several hundreds of logs were examined. Over 400 logs were correlated in some detail, and of these 61 are included in two subsurface stratigraphic sections which accompany this report.

The subsurface work was undertaken in order to determine:

- 1. Thicknesses.
- 2. Dips.
- 3. Regional stratigraphic relationships.
- 4. Regional variations in thickness.
- 5. Correlations between surface and subsurface units.
- 6. Facies changes in the down-dip direction.

Several tentative lines of logs were laid out. Two of these were selected for final drafting; the others permitted constant checks on the accuracy of correlation, inasmuch as the several lines crossed in many places. Of the two lines finally adopted, one—consisting of 26 wells—starts from the surface in the southeastern part of the county, runs westward (down-dip) into the subsurface to a point in the southwestern part of the county, turns northward and continues approximately along the west county line into southeastern Lincoln County, turning again and running eastward until it ties in with (1) the surface again, and (2) an electric log section prepared by Ries (1955).

The other—of 35 wells—starts at the surface east of Wewoka, where it can also be tied in with an electric log section prepared by Weaver (1955), extends westward across the county to a point where it crosses the first section, and continues from thence westward into R. 4 W.

With so many electric logs available for study, poor logs could be rejected, in many cases, without seriously impairing the continuity

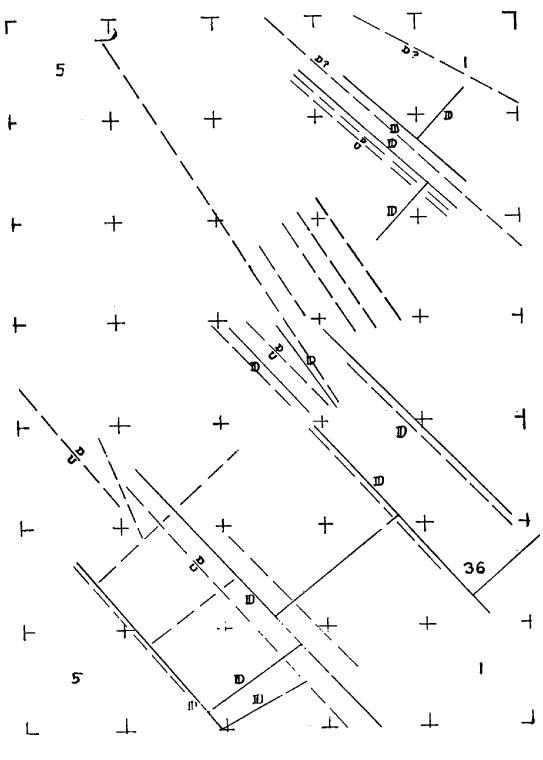


FIGURE 19. Relationships between air photo and subsurface structural data, in the Cromwell oil field area (T. 10 N., R. 8 E.; T. 11 N., R. 8 E.). The solid lines were drawn by Cummings (see page 124) on the basis of subsurface work; the dashed lines were drawn by the author, from air photo data.

**双象**层 T 10,014 of section. Over the routes chosen, logs were generally available every quarter or half mile. Nevertheless, some correlations were necessary across gaps of two or more miles. In and close to Seminole County, multiple lines of section tended to overcome this difficulty. The western one-third of section B-B', however, was constructed without benefit of adjacent sections, and is therefore not thought to be as reliable as the other parts of the subsurface work. Correlations between the surface and the subsurface were possible in nearly all parts of the county. Since surface work was not extended to include any strata below the upper Wewoka, subsurface correlations of lower beds were started, largely, from the electric log sections of Ries and Weaver, mentioned above.

The strata correlated on the electric logs lie between the Senora limestones and the base of the Permian. Where this sequence of beds lay at or close to the surface, generalized topographic profiles were constructed and transferred to the electric log sections. The cuestas which show on the former made surface-subsurface correlations relatively easy.

The results of the subsurface investigation are summarized below.

### Thickness

In no case did the subsurface work yield thicknesses which differed greatly from figures obtained from surface measurements. Where apparent discrepancies exist, they are accounted for by demonstrable changes in thickness. The tabulated values are shown in Table VI.

### Dips

Throughout most of the county, dips near the surface average close to one degree (about 90 feet per mile). Variations from that figure, except for local anomalies associated with certain structures, are both slight and systematic. All of the beds studied now have northwestward dips, with values decreasing in the lower part of the section.

# Regional Stratigraphic Relations

The only unconformities shown on the two sections are those at the bases of the Ada and Vamoosa formations, respectively. Both

of these are well established by surface mapping. In each case, the surface evidence is quite convincing, the subsurface evidence less so.

Other, lesser, surface unconformities were not extended into the subsurface.

The zigzag route taken by the southern leg of section A-A' reveals the influence of the Hunton Arch on middle-to-late Pennsylvanian sedimentation. Deviations southward (toward the mountains) result in thinning; northward (away from the mountains), in thickening. (See Plate III)

The active or effective part of the arch was shifting eastward during that time. During the deposition of the upper Des Moines formations, the highest part of the arch was located farther west; throughout Missouri and during much of Virgil time, it was east of the present position.

TABLE VI

THICKNESSES OF CERTAIN PENNSYLVANIAN AND PERMIAN FORMATIONS IN THE SEMINOLE COUNTY, OKLAHOMA, AREA

Formation(So	Surface		Subsurface (Central)		) 	S Morgan	urface Ries	Weaver
Konawa Vanoss Ada Vamoosa Hilltop Belle City Nellie Bly Coffeyville Seminole Holdenville Wewoka	800-900 550 ? 140 150-250 150 550 0-200 0-30 300-400 150-200 170 <sup>2</sup> 250 600-700	350 350 190-220 230-420 0-200 20-30 320-440 200-220 200-220 130-250 400-520	190-260 220-285 135-170	570 260-450 500 220-250 270-300 150-170 680	)	500 ) 100 ) 230 30 30 500 150 100-235 400	200 ? 680 355-470 450-500 230-280 250-350 150-210 <sup>b</sup> 550-750	140 340 300 270-310 185-200 600-700

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup>Thickening or thinning of the Seminole and Coffeyville from the surface into the subsurface is complicated by the fact that the surface and subsurface intervals do not contain the same beds. On the surface, the contact is at the base of the DeNay member, a limestone commonly only a few inches thick. Since this member does not appear distinctly on electric logs, a substitute contact must be chosen. The shifting of the contact may result in the addition or subtraction of as much as 70 feet.

c In the subsurface, 250.

# Regional variations

Isopach sketch maps, compiled from data collected during the course of the investigation, reveal the following:

- 1. The upper Des Moines series (Calvin-Wetumka-Wewoka-Holdenville) thickens to both the east and west from a point in eastern Cleveland County. Thickening to the west was not studied in detail. Thickening to the east averages 17 feet per mile; that is, the interval increases from about 500 feet in eastern Cleveland County, to about 1,400 feet in Hughes County, 55 miles away. This increase becomes progressively more rapid to the east, varying between five and 25 feet per mile. In Seminole and Hughes counties, isopach lines are rather clearly concave eastward.
- 2. The Missouri series thickens, from a minimum of about 700 feet in the southern part of Seminole County, northwestward to about 1,200 feet in 25 miles. The change averages about 20 feet per mile, but there are several sharp exceptions, especially in west central Seminole County. Across central Pottawatomie County, the thickness varies less than 100 feet. From here thickness increases again, steeply to the west, much less steeply to the north. In Cleveland County, westward thickening averages about 25 feet per mile.
- 3. The lower Virgil series (Vamoosa formation) thickens northwestward from zero to about 700 feet in 40 miles (about 17 feet per mile). Thickening continues westward to more than 1,000 feet, but the direction of maximum thickening is not clearly indicated.

### Correlations

Many subsurface names in current usage have been included on the electric log cross-sections. With a few exceptions, these have been set off by quotation marks. The use of quotation marks indicates neither approval nor disapproval as far as correlation goes. It will be observed that current usage varies rather widely, and, of course, all of these correlations cannot be right.

The following points were noted during the compilation of the sections:

1. The subsurface "Checkerboard" (as distinct from the surface Checkerboard) is actually the equivalent of the middle Seminole sandstone. This correlation was previously made by Ries (1955), and has been verified in the course of this study. Where "First" and "Second" "Checkerboards" are identified, the former (higher) is commonly the equivalent of the middle or lower member of the Coffeyville formation, and the latter (lower) is the correlative of the middle Seminole sandstone.

- 2. The subsurface "Hogshooter" varies in the section by as much as 600 feet. It is often called at the correct position of the surface Hogshooter (i.e., between the Nellie Bly and Coffeyville formations). It has also been called as high as the Belle City formation, and as low as the "First Checkerboard". The correct location is 300 to 400 feet below the Belle City, and 300 to 400 feet above the "Checkerboard".
- 3. The various subsurface limestones identified as "Pawhuska" occur, chiefly, in the upper part of the Ada formation, or the lower part of the Vanoss formation. Since these two formations are often not separable, the precise location is not too important. The surface Pawhuska, however, is truncated by the Ada, and hence 200 to 600 feet below the subsurface "Pawhuska".
- 4. Subsurface names such as "Oread", "Dewey", and "Avant" are applied to various horizons which, for any one name, may be as much as 1,000 feet apart.
- 5. Some of the best horizons, for correlation purposes, are the "Henryetta coal" (Upper Senora limestone), "Checkerboard", Belle City, and various shales in the Senora, Coffeyville, Nellie Bly and Hilltop formations.

### Facies changes

One of the two most obvious down-dip changes is the transition from coarse clastics—many of which, at the surface, are conglomeratic—to shales. The Calvin-Wetumka-Wewoka-Holdenville sequence, for example, becomes so shaly down-dip that correlations are extremely difficult. The Vamoosa has been reported, on the basis of sample logging (Patterson, 1932), to grade down-dip to a red shale, but the electric log data do not bear out such a change.

The other obvious down-dip facies change involves the appearance and disappearance of relatively thick sequences of thin limestone beds. Such a sequence occurs, although poorly developed, on the surface in the upper Nellie Bly formation in the southern part of Seminole County. In the subsurface, these sequences have lateral extents up to 20 or 30 miles, and vary in thickness up to 500 or more feet. Examples may be found in the lower Coffeyville ("Hogshooter"; "First Checkerboard"); in the Nellie Bly ("Upper Hogshooter"; "Belle City"; "Dewey"); in the Hilltop and Vamoosa ("Avant"; "Oread"; "Belle City"). (See Plate IV, section B-B'.)

Northward, the Wewoka-Holdenville-Seminole sequence grades to a thick, almost uniform shale. Other northward facies changes are essentially those discussed in the unit on surface stratigraphy.

#### **STRUCTURE**

#### Introduction

The structure of Seminole County strata is deceptively simple. At first glance the sequence seems to consist of gently westward dipping beds which have suffered little or no deformation other than the tilting which elevated them to their present position. Closer examination, however, reveals that a rather complex structural history may be read from these low dip beds. The structures of the county fall into four general groups:

- 1. Linears.
- 2. Surface and subsurface structures, including faults and folds.
  - 3. Unconformities and truncations.
  - 4. Penecontemporaneous contortion.

Group No 4, formed prior to lithification, is discussed on page 57. The three other groups are treated in this chapter.

#### Linears

Most of the features described as linears are not observed in the course of casual field work. Detailed plane table mapping would bring out some—but not all—of them. They show up clearly, though, on the air photographs. These are, in part, faults with measurable movement. The precise line between faults and other linears is hard to draw, especially in Seminole County, where many of the faults have movement of the order of one to ten feet, and therefore have not been measured.

Wilson (1948) has used the term "linear" to include faults, fractures, foliation and bedding. Some of the linears of Seminole County have proven to be faults with measurable displacement at the surface. Others have given no surface indications, but develop in the subsurface into definite structure. Still others are largely without either surface or subsurface evidence of displacement. These may be joints, as Melton (1951) has suggested.

No effort has been made to map all of the linears within the county. The more pronounced have been drawn on the field map, especially those which showed offset or definite control over the drainage.

The bedding in Seminole County is so distinct, in most places where it shows at all, that the term linear has been used with this meaning excluded. Linears have been observed where drainage lines (not drainage channels) cross, or where several drainage lines are definitely parallel.

Many of the linears are followed by stream courses, and therefore obscured by alluvium. The very characteristic which makes them easy to recognize on the photos—the straight and parallel stream channels—also makes them practically impossible to study in the field. The alluviated condition of many Seminole County streams means that valley-floor exposures are rare.

It would be futile to guess how many linears occur in the area. Throughout the course of the field work, the author has found that each re-examination of photos previously studied has brought out additional linears. At least one set of linears—including a fault—was located on the basis of subsurface work. The fault, with a surface displacement of about 130 feet, lies along the valley of Little River, crossing sec. 30, T. 6 N., R. 8 E. The wide alluvial valley and the large areas of upland terrace deposits prevented an accurate location of the fault zone.

It is likely that additional subsurface work would reveal other zones of linears within the county.

For many years Seminole County has been known for its belts of en échelon faults (Nevin, 1949; Willis, 1934). These belts parallel the strike, more or less, although the individual faults are mapped as lying chiefly northwest-southeast. Many of the features which have been mapped as faults, in the course of earlier work, probably have insignificant displacement and therefore should more properly be called linears.

It has been observed that these belts seem to coincide with the outcrop areas of the more resistant beds in the county. This observation is perhaps more apparent than real. It is true that the

BULLETIN 74 125

Vamoosa, which caps the highest cuesta scarp in the county, is crossed by faults or other linears; on the other hand, a relatively large proportion of the linears appears in the shale belts of the Coffeyville and Nellie Bly formations. A more likely possibility is that the location of the linears is determined in the subsurface.

#### Faults

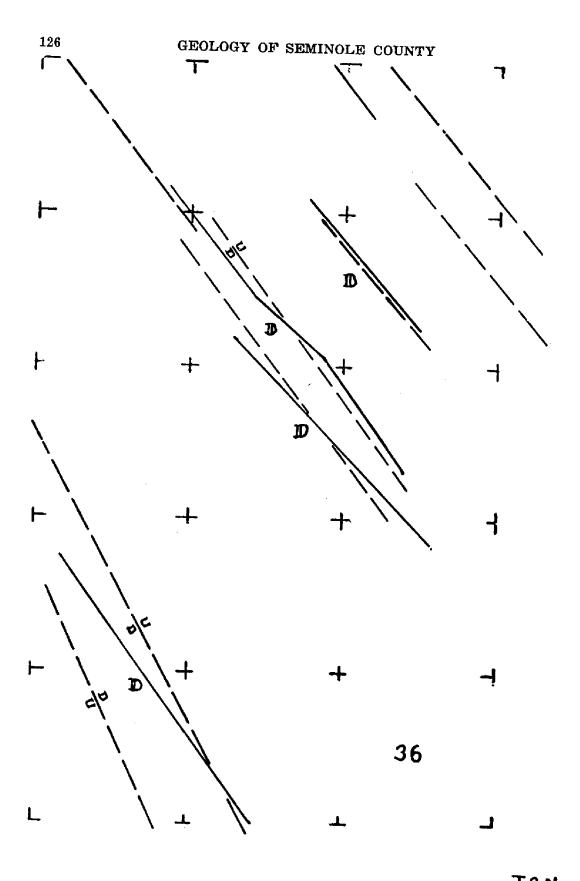
Many of the linears within the county are undoubtedly fractures or joints. Some of those which are faults have insignificant or almost imperceptible movement. Many which do not appear as faults may actually be such. In any case, measurable movement or offsetting is not a common characteristic of the linears.

No effort was made to determine the movement, if any, along many of the linears. On the more obvious ones, direction of movement was indicated. In some cases this suggested a "scissors" type of mechanism: up at one end along one side of the fault plane, and down at the other end along the same side. These are, on a small scale, rotational faults.

So far as was measured, none of the surface faults exhibits any great amount of movement. Measurements were obtained up to a maximum of about 130 feet. All values higher than this were derived from subsurface information. In a few instances local dips were obtained adjacent to faults. These ranged up to a maximum of 11 degrees, in sec. 11, T. 11 N., R. 8 E.

Levorsen (1930) reported that structural erratics in Seminole County sometimes reveal a subsurface displacement of as much as 600 feet, with the average being between 100 and 300 feet. These were reported from the Searight, Seminole, Bowlegs, Little River and Earlsboro fields. The erratics represent downward movement, perhaps grabens; photographic analysis tends to support the graben hypothesis. Where the grabens are arbitrarily eliminated, simple domed structures are left. That is, the grabens seem to be tensional gravity features across what would otherwise be ordinary structural highs. Not all of the block movements are of the graben type, if photo evidence is dependable; a few seem to be horsts.

When this author first saw Levorsen's structure map (Levorsen, 1930) of the Seminole City field, he had already completed his



T9N R6E

FIGURE 20. Surface faults in part of the Seminole City field, in T. 9 N., R. 6 E. The solid lines indicate surface faults drawn by Levorsen (see page 125); the dotted lines, surface faults drawn by the author from air photo data.

own field work in Seminole County. A comparison of Levorsen's map with field data resulted in Fig. 20. The author's faults and linears (shown by dashed lines) were obtained chiefly from air photographs, and adjusted as a result of field work.

Several other areas, highly faulted, are shown on the areal map (Plate I), but were not studied in the subsurface.

### Other local structures

Faults and other linears commonly indicate subsurface structure in Seminole County. Other structures have been picked up on the basis of minor changes in the degree or direction of dip. Since the regional dip is approximately one degree (i.e., about 90 feet per mile), local aberrations in the strike or dip may not be obvious to the field geologist who is working with Brunton compass, hand level, altimeter, or some other reconnaissance instrument. Plane table and alidade would suffice for the delineation of structures of this type, but plane table mapping was not undertaken for this study. In a few cases, however, photographic evidence was sufficiently clear to permit the location of gentle structures. These are more or less symmetrical domes. In some instances they are reflected in outcrop patterns which curve across two or three or more sections; in others, by local deflection of otherwise regular stream channels.

Two such structures may be seen on the areal map: one is located in T. 9 N., R. 7 E.; the other, the controlling factor in an anchored stream meander, is located in T. 5 N., R. 5 E. and T. 5 N., R. 6 E.

### Origin of linears

Melton (1951) has suggested—as have many others—strike slip in the basement complex to account for the en echelon arrangement of the linears in east central Oklahoma. This is adequate to explain the pattern, but does not seem to account for the combination of tensional and gravity features (i.e., grabens) across many of the domes of the area.

Sherrill (1929) postulated torsion caused by depression of the northeast and southwest corners of the area. The resulting tension,

realized in a northeast-southwest direction, would be localized along anticlinal flexures which trend north and south and therefore determine the fault zones. This concept can be demonstrated by putting a piece of moist tissue paper on an ordinary diamond-shaped soft-rubber eraser, and subjecting it to the torsion described above. One or both of two features will result, depending on the wet strength of the tissue paper: (1) en echelon tension faults, of the Oklahoma type, properly oriented, or (2) northeast-southwest trending parallel folds. If a north-south set of lenses or flexures already existed, the first set of results would be indicated.

Sherrill's concept may be connected with the Permian sinking of the Anadarko basin (since only one corner of the eraser needs to be depressed to achieve the same result). If this explanation is correct, the en echelon faults are Permian in age. Sherrill's mechanism has the merit of explaining dome-top grabens.

Billings (1947) discusses en echelon faulting, specifically that of eastern Oklahoma, in terms of the strain ellipse. He makes the tension effective in a northeast-southwest direction (as did Sherrill), but draws the strain ellipse to show a couple composed of a north force moving eastward and a south force moving westward. Such a couple is thought to be more or less incompatible with the known structural outlines of Oklahoma.

Using the same strain ellipse suggested by Billings, and keeping the tension axis in the same position, one might draw a couple composed of a west force moving southward and an east force moving northward. This likewise seems incompatible.

In gravel pits in Seminole County, where bedrock has been exposed by recent operations, a network of closely-spaced fractures may be observed. One such gravel pit is located in a dark chert conglomerate in the southwest corner of sec. 22, T. 7 N., R. 5 E. Here the fractures show up as ridges of grass, the primary or most pronounced set trending about N. 35° E., and the secondary set trending almost east-west. Similar fracture nets may be observed elsewhere in the county. Melton (1930) has advanced the concept that high-angle thrust faulting in the Ouachita mountains, in early Permian time, may have provided a force adequate to account for the fracture nets.

The trend of the primary fractures is paralleled by a small but nevertheless significant fraction of the faults and other linears in the county. These northeast-southwest faults usually do not show on maps of the Oklahoma en echelon fault belts, but they exist in sufficient numbers to be more than mere accident.

In his field notebooks the author has a sketch showing the down-warping of the Anadarko basin to the west-southwest, and the development of the en échelon faults localized over subsurface highs. At a later date, following compilation of subsurface data on the Cromwell sand in the northeastern part of the county, a similar sketch was drawn, with some of the faulting taking place over areas of locally thickened sandstones or conglomerates which might not qualify as domes.

These ideas are essentially those expressed by Sherrill more than 20 years earlier, with the exceptions that no downward movement to the northeast is envisaged, and depositional lenses as well as domes might be the loci for surface faulting.

# Unconformities and truncations

The earliest—and by far the most obscure—surface structure features in Seminole County are the truncations. These are difficult to unravel, not because of high relief and sharp angles, but because of extremely low relief and almost imperceptible angles. Most of them are of the order of a fraction of a degree, and involve beds which have been mapped by previous workers as parallel.

The truncations can be dated with some precision, because they necessarily are restricted to the interval between the two confining beds.

A correct interpretation of the truncations rests on an understanding of the map relationships between positive areas (i.e., mountains) on one hand, and the patterns of unconformity traces on the other. For the purposes of this discussion, these relationships are two: (1) unconformities which approach and in some fashion disappear against the edge of a positive area were formed by a pulsation of that area; and (2) unconformities which tend to skirt the periphery of a positive area were formed at a time when that area was not active.

The unconformities which may be traced across Seminole County to the north skirt the Ouachita-Ozark uplifts; these areas, then, were inactive and perhaps very low during late Pennsylvanian time (as defined by the beds described here-in). At some post-Pennsylvanian date, both of these areas have been actively positive. Only the Ouachitas are of concern here; they were probably thrust and uplifted early in Permian time. Such a movement, coupled with the more prolonged Permian sinking of the Anadarko basin, tilted the Seminole County section, thereby exposing the unconformities contained in that section.

These unconformities may be traced across the county to the south, where they merge and pass into a more general erosional interval which marks the periphery of the Hunton Arch-Arbuckle Mountain core. Because each unconformity dies out against the Hunton Arch complex, it represents a pulsation of the Hunton Arch-Arbuckle Mountain positive area.

These concepts can be clarified by viewing the areal map of east central Oklahoma "down dip". In this fashion it becomes a stratigraphic and structural cross-section extending south-and-north, with the west edge representing "up" and the east edge "down". The unconformities now rise and die out against the Hunton Arch to the south, much as they do in the actual strata.

The two generalizations made above may be repeated as follows:

- 1. Each unconformity exposed in the area represents a pulsation in the Pennsylvanian history of the Hunton Arch-Arbuckle Mountain complex;
- 2. The present attitude of the unconformities in the area represents a post-Pennsylvanian movement in the Ouachita Mountains.

Generalization No. 2 is not subject to very much elaboration; it may be interpreted trigonometrically as about 3,650 feet of Ouachita uplift, measured near Atoka, Okla., in post-Pennsylvanian time. A cursory examination of unconformities south and east of the Ouachitas indicates that perhaps only half of this movement

occurred in the Permian, with the rest delayed until later, but the details of that interpretation are not properly a part of this study.

If the point of uplift is taken deeper in the Ouachita Mountain area, the amount of post-Pennsylvanian uplift may be increased to a figure above 10,000 feet.

The smaller figure given above is based on measurements of five truncating unconformities in Seminole County. Two of these involve the Ada and the Vamoosa formations, two are entirely within the Vamoosa, and one is within the Seminole formation. The values obtained for Ouachita uplift at or near the edge of the thrust area ranged from 3,620 feet to 3,685 feet; the mean was 3,657. A sixth measurement, involving the base of the Vamoosa and the underlying shales, yielded precisely 3,650 feet; this is thought to be the base of the Virgil, and the most important unconformity in the county.

Generalization No. 1 may be studied in detail with some profit. From this standpoint, each unconformity represents a separate pulsation of the Hunton Arch-Arbuckle Mountain complex. The field measurements were extended trigonometrically to a point selected, arbitrarily, near Ada, Okla. At that point, the six measured truncations yield the following figures (uplift in feet):

Within Seminole formation	300
Base of Vamoosa	422
Within Vamoosa	760
Higher in Vamoosa	235
Ada, over next-to-highest Vamoosa	180
Ada, over highest Vamoosa	360

An average of these six figures would be pointless, since they stand for different, though sequential, events. More appropriate would be a total, in this case 2,457 feet for only six of the truncations in Seminole County alone.

It is not implied here that each pulsation is thought of as taking place in precisely the same spot. What is implied is that each pulsation, regardless of where it took place within the Hunton Arch-Arbuckle Mountain area, resulted in an uplift approximately as calculated above, at the point designated.

Since many of the truncations in the county were not measured and studied in detail, it is likely that the Virgil alone may represent 3,000 or more feet of Hunton Arch-Arbuckle Mountain uplift, and that a study of all Pennsylvanian beds in eastern Oklahoma would yield a figure higher than 5,000 feet.

One corollary of these figures is a picture of slow, long-term movements in the Hunton Arch-Arbuckle Mountain area, rather than one or two sharp, short pronounced orogenies. Another is that the close of the Pennsylvanian coincided more or less with the termination of active uplift in the Hunton Arch-Arbuckle Mountain area, and that deposition of coarse boulder conglomerates along the flanks reflects primarily high altitudes achieved in earlier uplifts.

That the active orogeny was distributed throughout an appreciable time rather than sharply limited is also indicated by the occurrence of many beds of limestone conglomerate at various horizons within the Missouri and Virgil series. These have been described in an earlier chapter.

Each truncation referred to above is a structure in which a single bed cuts out completely—that is, cuts both top and bottom contacts of—an older, underlying bed. In the case of the truncating unconformity at the base of the Vamoosa (base of the Virgil), perhaps two or three or more formations are cut out over a distance of several miles. These are, locally, indistinguishable, and field work has not revealed precisely how many formations may be present between the Vamoosa and the Belle City, within the county. Nevertheless an interval 200 feet thick is truncated or cut out by the basal Vamoosa unconformity, within a measured distance.

The result is an altitude (thickness in feet) in relation to a horizontal distance, or base (distance in miles). Such a relationship may be expressed as an angle, or, more conveniently, the sine or tangent of an angle. Accurate usage requires the tangent or its reciprocal, but at the low angles obtained in Seminole County, tangent and sine are interchangeable. In this sense, it may be said that the truncations in the area are equivalent to ratios (angles), ranging from as little as about four feet per mile (less than two minutes) up to something less than 92 feet per mile (one degree).

These are very small angles, indeed, for determination in the field by reconnaissance methods. In the case of the smallest, the field geologist might be confronted with two seemingly parallel beds, eight feet from base to base, including an intervening shale, with the younger bed cutting out both the shale and the entire older bed, all in exactly two miles.

As far as this author knows, no previous worker in Seminole County has recognized the truncating relationships present. The discrepancies in the section, taken from north to south or vice versa, have been explained variously as the result of faulting, warping or channeling; and in perhaps a few cases, beds have been jumped in order to maintain a constant stratigraphic sequence.

Despite the low angles involved, the truncating relationships are reasonably clear as a result of interpretation of the air photos. Their existence was made doubly sure through a practice of taking measured sections, in the field, at intervals of one mile or (as was commonly the case) less. These sections, compiled as a stratigraphic cross-section extending north and south, show the truncations in detail (see Plate IX).

Morgan (1924), working in the Stonewall quadrangle, noted that the Ada formation truncated the Francis southward (although he failed to state thicknesses or angles of truncation). Field examination of the Vamoosa reveals that it is truncated by the Ada in precisely the same manner. It should be noted that, in both cases, the Ada cuts out the underlying beds one at a time, working down in the section from north to south; that is, this is a clear case of overstep. The beds within the Vamoosa and Francis formations do not pinch out against older units.

### **ECONOMIC GEOLOGY**

### Structural materials

Several limestone quarries are in the county at different places; they are now used for local purposes. The largest, south of Sasakwa, has not been in use for several years. Another quarry, utilizing Belle City limestone, was in operation near the Limestone school (sec. 17, T. 7 N., R. 7 E.) in 1951. Gould reported that both crushers and kilns were located in the county in 1911. The limestones

of the area are, however, too thin and of too poor a quality to permit utilization on a large scale.

Sandstone has been used occasionally, especially in the early days of the county's development, as a construction stone. Most buildings and houses erected in more recent years have used other materials.

Conglomerates are plentiful in nearly all parts of the county, and are widely used for gravelling roads and in concrete work. The Vamoosa and Konawa formations have furnished large quantities of road gravel. In recent construction, such as the extension of State Highway 9 across the county, Vamoosa outcrops were used to provide material for about 18 inches of sub-base.

Loose sand is available in many of the river and creek bottoms of the county, but no single large operation has been active in the last few years.

The shales of the area are suitable for manufacture of tile and brick. The Wewoka Brick and Tile company plant, northwest of Wewoka, uses dark calcareous shales of the Hilltop formation. Francis formation shales are being used in a brick plant near Ada, in Pontotoc County. In addition to Francis (i.e., Coffeyville and Nellie Bly) and Hilltop shales, other formations in the county are shaly, and offer prospects of development by the brick-making industry. Among these are the Wewoka, Holdenville, Seminole and especially Ada formation shales.

#### Water

Only two large lakes exist in Seminole County, and both of these are artificial. One is Lake Wewoka, in secs. 1 and 12, T. 8 N., R. 7 E. The other is a privately-owned lake in sec. 27, T. 8 N., R. 7 E. The former is the larger of the two, with 4,800 acre-feet of storage capacity. Over the two-year period during which field investigations were being made in Seminole County, both lakes were full or nearly so.

In addition, there are many ponds and stock-tanks in the county.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Much of the water-supply information in this chapter was furnished by the Tri-City Council, Wewoka, Okla.

The topography is especially suitable for the ponding of lakes. Structurally controlled streams on the back slopes of Vamoosa cuestas have commonly cut deeply enough to provide good dam sites. Other formations also are crossed by streams suitable for ponding, but the sites are not so numerous as on the Vamoosa.

Rainfall in the county averages 35 or more inches annually.<sup>2</sup> Evaporation from Class "A" pans in the county averages about 70 inches annually (Horton, 1943). Since Class "A" pans have a coefficient of about 0.7 (Linsley, Kohler and Paulhus, 1949), effective evaporation from lake surfaces is probably close to 49 inches annually, or not a great deal more than precipitation. Runoff is about five inches annually (Linsley, Kohler and Paulhus, 1949). Hence the ratio of catchment-basin-area to lake-surface-area may be as low as about 10 to one.

Few of the streams in the area are permanent. Canadian River, North Canadian River, Little River, Wewoka Creek and Salt Creek definitely come in that category. Other smaller streams, such as Turkey, Gar, Coon and Sand creeks are permanent except during prolonged dry spells. To serve as year-round water sources, these streams would have to be dammed. Since they appear to be alluviating, the problem of siltation is paramount in any damconstruction project.

Sub-alluvial flow, however, is important in the rivers and larger creeks. The city of Oklahoma City recently put down 200 test wells (Johnson, 1953a) in the North Canadian River bed in Oklahoma County. The results led to a prediction by M. B. Cunningham, city water superintendent, that the coarse sand and gravel in the bed will produce about 1,500,000,000 gallons of water per linear mile. In March and April, 1940, 15 wells in the alluvium there produced 4,258,000 gallons of water daily. The river bed is close to the surface, being no deeper than 50 to 70 feet in Oklahoma County (Johnson, 1953b). Since the fill is only 70 feet thick at Ft. Smith, Ark. (Fisk, 1947), the figures obtained in Oklahoma

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Figures presented on page 13 show an annual average of 43.26 inches. This may indicate, however, that the rain-gauges on which these data are based are not well located, since rainfall averages to the north and west are seven or eight inches lower. For the purposes of county-wide calculations, it is thought wise to use the lower figure. (Data from Linsley, Kohler and Paulhus, 1949.)

County should be at least indicative of possibilities in Seminole County.

Ground water also seems to be plentiful in the area. The city of Seminole now operates 16 deep wells which produce from the sandstone and conglomerate members of the Vamoosa formation. Farther west, in a lower-rainfall area, the city of Norman obtains its municipal water supply from sandstones within the Garber formation (Bretz, 1952). Since many other sandstones in Seminole County are apparently aquifers comparable to the Vamoosa and Garber, and since even the Vamoosa is not being used to maximum capacity, the supply of subsurface water seems to be bountiful. (For an analysis of Vamoosa formation water, see page 15).

### Oil and gas

The Wewoka field, near the town of that name, was discovered in 1923 by R. H. Smith (Levorsen, 1930). Gas had been discovered earlier in the Cromwell field, but no commercial oil had been obtained there at the time of the Wewoka discovery. Both of these early pools produced from the Cromwell sand (lower Morrow series). For two years thereafter, wildcats testing the Simpson group (Ordovician) beneath surface structures found it dry.

In 1925 a 4,000 barrel well was completed in the Seminole sand member of the Simpson, south of the Wewoka high. Within two years, the Seminole City, Searight, Earlsboro, Bowlegs and Little River fields were producing from the same horizon. (For location of fields, see Plate IX).

By 1950, accumulative production had reached a total of more than one billion barrels.<sup>1</sup> About 80 percent of the sections within the county have been drilled, and every township produces oil. Most of the surface structures have probably been mapped and tested, and in some parts of the county (i.e., west central), strikes have resulted from geophysical work. In the last few years, the major companies have been cutting down on operations, and most of the development has been extension of known pools or semi-wildcatting by small independents.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Tri-City Area Council, Wewoka, Okla., furnished most of the information on oil production.

### Miscellaneous

Neither volcanic ash, nor coal, reported from various counties to the east, has been found in Seminole County.

#### **SUMMARY**

- 1. One new formation has been named in Seminole County (Tanner, 1953): the Hilltop. It is equivalent to the Barnsdall formation of Okfuskee County, plus the Dewey formation, and probably the Chanute and the uppermost part of the Nellie Bly.
- 2. Three new members have been named: the Snomac limestone member of the Ada formation; and the Maud dark chert member and the Jarvis Church multicolored chert member of the Konawa formation.
- 3. The correlation of the Belle City with the Dewey must be recognized as strictly tentative. At least as good a case can be made for correlating the Belle City with a limestone lens in the upper part of the Nellie Bly formation of Okfuskee County.
- 4. The Pawhuska formation does not crop out in Seminole County. Instead, it is truncated by the Ada formation in the western part of Okfuskee County.
- 5. The Francis formation is subdivided into the Coffeyville (lower) and Nellie Bly (upper) formations.
- 6. The most important unconformity in the Seminole County section is that at the top of the Hilltop (Missouri series) and at the base of the Vamoosa (Virgil series).
- 7. Convincing evidence for the unconformity between the Holdenville (Des Moines series) and the Seminole (Missouri series) must be sought in Hughes County, Pontotoc County and other parts of Oklahoma.
- 8. The best example of truncation is at the base of the Ada, which rests, in Okfuskee County, on the Pawhuska formation (Virgil series), and, in Murray County, on the Simpson group (Ordovician system).

- 9. The best example of a beach or near-shore sand is the basal Ada sandstone, a member which has hitherto been mapped, erroneously, with the Vamoosa formation.
- 10. The environment of deposition in Seminole County, during late Pennsylvanian and early Permian time, was that of a fluctuating shoreline. Widespread, calcareous gray shales rich in marine invertebrate fossils indicate transgressions. Channeled, contorted, cross-bedded and barren sandstones and conglomerates indicate beach or near-shore conditions. At least some of the limestones appear to be lagoonal. Fossil plant remains point to continental-type deposits, specifically in parts of the Vamoosa formation.
- 11. The facies indicated in Item 10, above, are commonly arranged in a regular north-south order: open shallow shelf sea; near-shore; beach or barrier; lagoon or mud-flat.
- 12. The source of the limestone conglomerates was the Arbuckle Mountain range, to the south.
- 13. The source of the chert conglomerates may well have been the Arbuckle Mountain range. No reason is known for requiring a Ouachita Mountain area provenance.
- 14. The "arkose line" is not considered satisfactory as the contact between the Ada and Vanoss formations. The advent of arkose does, however, indicate something of the history of the Arbuckle Mountain area.
- 15. Upper Des Moines rocks thicken eastward; Missouri and Virgil rocks thicken westward. A shift from the McAlester basin to the Anadarko basin is indicated.
- 16. The Stratford is removed from formation rank, and considered as a facies of the Konawa and perhaps Asher formations.
- 17. The base of the Konawa is retained as the base of the Permian.
- 18. The present state of paleontology does not permit fossils to be used with any great degree of accuracy in dating or correlating Seminole County beds.

19. Stream patterns combine elements which can be traced to strike and dip of strata, and to fault and fracture systems.

- 20. A Permian date—perhaps early Permian—is indicated, within the county, for the Ouachita orogeny.
- 21. The Arbuckle Mountains-Hunton Arch complex was active throughout Des Moines, Missouri and much of Virgil time. This is indicated by local unconformities, truncations and limestone conglomerate tongues within the section. The total uplift to the south, during that time interval, was of the order of 10,000 feet, but no single pulsation was much, if any, larger than 1,000 feet.
  - 22. Virgil time was largely a period of shoaling and erosion.
- 23. The Ada and Vanoss formations were not deposited until upper Virgil time.
- 24. The curvature of unconformity traces across the county furnishes a clue as to orogenic activity in the area. These indicate that Arbuckle Mountain diastrophism was essentially complete by Middle Virgil time.
- 25. Conglomerates in rocks higher than the middle of the Virgil series are concluded to be products of epeirogeny or normal geomorphic rejuvenation.
- 26. Surface and subsurface terminology do not match in all particulars. For example, the "Checkerboard" of the subsurface is actually equivalent to the middle part of the Seminole formation of the surface.
- 27. The outstanding incompletely developed mineral resource of Seminole County is water.
- 28. Although many thousands of wells have been drilled in the county, and the boom days have long been over, there is still room for modest oil development.

### Appendix A

# REGISTRY OF FOSSIL COLLECTING SITES

Station 3023. Wewoka No. 4. NW corner, sec. 18, T. 5 N., R. 8 E.

Station 3024. DeNay limestone member of the Coffeyville formation. NW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> sec. 31, T. 7 N., R. 8 E.

Station 3025. Holdenville shale. NW1/4 NE1/4 sec. 12, T. 5 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3026. Middle Holdenville shale. SW $\frac{1}{4}$  SE $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 12, T. 5 N., R. 7 E .

Station 3027. Sasakwa limestone member of the Holdenville. Center of the west line, SW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> SW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> sec. 8, T. 6 N., R. 8 E.

Station 3028. Sasakwa limestone member of the Holdenville. Center of the south line, SW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> sec. 36, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3029. Upper Nellie Bly. SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> sec. 33, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3030. Belle City. SW1/4 SW1/4 SW1/4 sec. 17, T. 7 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3031. Homer limestone member of the Holdenville. NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> sec. 8, T. 6 N., R. 8 E.

Station 3032. Lower Seminole shale. SE1/4 SW1/4 sec. 7, T. 6 N., R. 8 E.

Station 3035. Holdenville. About 0.75 mile east of the NW corner sec. 10, T. 6 N., R. 8 E.

Station 3036. Sasakwa limestone member of the Holdenville. SE $\frac{1}{4}$  NW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 17, T. 6 N., R. 8 E.

Station 3037. Lower Nellie Bly shale. On both sides of line between the NE½ sec. 9 and the NW½ sec. 10, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3039. Sasakwa limestone member of the Holdenville. NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> sec. 8, T. 6 N.., R. 8 E.

Station 3040. Upper Holdenville shale. SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> SW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> sec. 18, T. 6 N., R. 8 E.

Station 3041. Upper Holdenville shale. NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> SW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> sec. 10, T. 6 N., R. 8 E.

Station 3042. Upper Wewoka shale.  $SW^{1/4}$   $SW^{1/4}$   $SW^{1/4}$  sec. 7, T. 5 N., R. 8 E.

Station 3043. Upper Wewoka shale. West central part, NW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> SW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> sec. 18, T. 5 N., R. 8 E.

Station 3044. Upper Holdenville shale. NW1/4 SW1/4 sec. 25, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3045. Upper Wewoka shale. NE corner sec. 31, T. 6 N., R. 8 E.

Station 3047. Lower Nellie Bly. NW1/4 NW1/4 sec. 9, T. 5 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3048. Lower Nellie Bly green shale. NW1/4 NW1/4 sec. 9, T. 5 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3049. Lower Nellie Bly black shale. NW1/4 NW1/4 sec. 9, T. 5 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3054. Middle Belle City shale. SE½ sec. 19, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3057. Limestone lens in middle Nellie Bly shale.  $SE^{1/4}$   $SE^{1/4}$   $SW^{1/4}$  sec. 3, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3059. Upper Coffeyville siltstone. Center of south line, sec. 24, T. 7 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3063. Lower Hilltop. NW1/4 SW1/4 sec. 11, T. 8 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3081. "Prague" limestone. East central part  $SE^{1/4}$  sec. 30, T. 11 N., R. 6 E.

Station 3082. Limestone lens in the upper Vanoss. About 0.2 mile east of the SW corner sec. 18, T. 9 N., R. 6 E.

Station 3083. Upper Coffeyville shale, beneath the limestone conglomerate underlying the former Seminole governor's mansion. NE½ NE½ NE½ sec. 33, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3084. Vamoosa conglomerate, in the highway cut. South central part, sec. 9, T. 8 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3085. Coffeyville shale above the DeNay limestone member. South central part of sec. 26, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3086. Uppermost Vamoosa sandstone. NW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 2, T. 8 N., R. 6 E.

Station 3087. Thin Coffeyville limestones below the limestone conglomerate underlying the former Seminole governor's mansion. NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> sec. 33, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3088. Belle City limestone. SW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 17, T. 7 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3089. Shale associated with uppermost Vamoosa sandstone. SE1/4 sec. 30, T. 11 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3090. Hilltop siltstone lens. SE½ sec. 1, T. 9 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3091. Sasakwa limestone member of the Holdenville. In the Sasakwa quarry, sec. 36, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3092. Belle City limestone. Sec. 30, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3093. Belle City limestone. Sec. 31, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3094. DeNay limestone member of the Coffeyville. About 0.18 mile east of the center, sec. 31, T. 7 N., R. 8 E.

Station 3095. Sasakwa limestone member of the Holdenville. In the cut beside the road to the quarry, sec. 36, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3096. Limestone conglomerate at the top of the Coffeyville. In the ditch beside the highway, and from thence northward; center of the east line, sec. 33, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3097. DeNay limestone member of the Coffeyville. About 0.18 mile east of the center sec. 31, T. 7 N., R. 8 E.

Station 3098. "Prague" limestone. SW1/4 NW1/4 sec. 5, T. 10 N., R. 6 E.

Station 3099. Uppermost Vamoosa sandstone. SE corner sec. 30, T. 11 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3100. DeNay limestone member of the Coffeyville. SE $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 23, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3101. Sasakwa limestone member of the Holdenville. About 0.1 mile east of the center sec. 36, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3102. Seminole No. 1 sandstone. In highway cut, west of Sasakwa townsite, center of sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3103. Homer limestone member of the Holdenville. In creek bed south of road, NE $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 12, T. 5 N., R. 7 E.

Station 3104. Homer limestone member of the Holdenville. Center of east line sec. 19, T. 6 N., R. 8 E.

### Appendix B

# MEASURED STRATIGRAPHIC SECTIONS

During the course of the field work, 260 sections were measured in Seminole and adjacent counties. Since it was the author's practice to work along the strike, rather than across it, each measured section is relatively short, and may cover only two or three formations, or even only part of one formation. Because of the necessity of determining the behavior of certain truncations in the county, some of the sections were measured close together; in exceptional cases, these were only a few hundred feet apart, along the strike. Therefore not all of the sections are necessary to present a representative picture of the stratigraphy of the county, and are not here included.

Directions, locations and distances used in computing these measured sections were obtained from air photographs. Relative elevations of more-or-less distant points were determined by use of a microaltimeter in a series of closed traverses. The Brunton pocket transit was used to measure detailed sections in terms of units about five feet thick or thicker. For units less than five feet in thickness, a steel tape was employed.

All thicknesses are given in feet and tenths of feet. Where two thickness columns are used, the first contains the separate thickness of each bed, and the second, the cumulated thickness from the base of the formation, including the bed there listed. Where only part of a formation is measured, the second column may not be used.

## Township 5 North

13. North central part sec. 1, T. 5 N., R. 6 E.	Township 5 North		
Hilltop formation   Shale: red, about   Shale: dark, slity   Conglomerate: bluish-gray; limestone pebbles, maximum diameter 7 inches, average diameter between ½ and 1 inch; chert and jasper pebbles; coarsely or massively bedded; locally purple or yellow; pebbles and cobbles poorly rounded   Shale: mostly covered   Shale: mostly red, some khali color   Shale: red   Shale: mostly red, some khali color   Shale: covered   Shale: mostly red, some khali color   Shale: dark gray; fossiliferous   10.0	North central part sec. 1, T. 5 N., R. 6 E.		
Conglomerate: bluish-gray; limestone peubles, maximum diameter 7 inches, average diameter between \( \frac{4}{8} \) and 1 inch; chert and jasper pebbles; coarsely or massively bedded; locally purple or yellow; pebbles and cobbles poorly rounded \( 22.0 \)  195. Measured along the north line of sec. 27, T. 5 N., R. 6 E., in Pontotoc County.  Ada (basal member only)  Sandstone: reddish; chert flake sandstone; at least \( \frac{5}{3}.0 \)  Sandstone: small chert pebbles in sandstone matrix \( \frac{14}{14.0} \)  Shale: red  Sandstone: white, limy, laminated \( \frac{3}{3.0} \)  Shale: mostly red, some khaki color  Sandstone, soft, white to buff, limy but not a ledge-maker \( \frac{10.0}{3.0} \)  Shale: mostly red, some khaki color  Sandstone, soft, white to buff, limy but not a ledge-maker \( \frac{10.0}{3.0} \)  Shale: limestone: hard, light gray; sparingly fossiliferous \( \frac{10.0}{3.0} \)  Shale: dark gray; fossiliferous \( \frac{10.0}{3.0} \)  Measured in the SE¼ of sec. 12, T. 5 N., R 7 E.  (Continue upward with No. 33)  Holdenville (lower part)  Shale: green \( \frac{45}{3.0} \)  Shale: slity; partly covered \( \frac{60.0}{3.0} \)  Shale: slity; partly covered \( \frac{60.0}{3.0} \)  Shale: slity; partly covered \( \frac{60.0}{3.0} \)  Shale: green \( \frac{60.0}{3.0} \)  Shale: green partly covered \( \frac{60.0}{3.0} \)  Sandstone: buff to brown; cross-bedded \( \frac{25.0}{3.0} \) 125.0  Shale: green; partly covered \( \frac{60.0}{3.0} \)  Sandstone: buff, to highway about one mile west of Sasakwa townsite, in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.  (Continue upward with No. 186)  Seminole \( \frac{60.0}{3.0} \)  Seminole \( \frac{60.0}{3.0} \)  Shale: gray-green \( \frac{60.0}{3.0} \)  Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted \( \frac{50.0}{3.0} \)  Shale: gray-green \( \frac{60.0}{3.0} \)  Shale: g	Hilltop formation Shale: red, about		
Shale : mostly covered   100	Conglomerate: bluish-gray; limestone peoples, maximum diameter 7 inches, average diameter between 1/4		
Country	and cobbles poorly rounded Shale: mostly covered	22.0	·
Ada (basal member only)   Sandstone; reddish; chert flake sandstone; at least   3.0	195. Measured along the north line of sec. 27, T. 5 N., R. 6 E. County.	l., in Por	itotoc
Shale: Conglomerate: small chert pebbles in sandstone matrix Conglomerate: small chert pebbles in sandstone matrix Shale: red Shale: red Sandstone: white, limy, laminated Shale: covered Shale: covered Shale: mostly red, some khaki color Sandstone, soft, white to buff, limy but not a ledge-maker Shale: mostly red, some khaki color Sandstone, soft, white to buff, limy but not a ledge-maker Shale: mostly red, some khaki color Sandstone, soft, white to buff, limy but not a ledge-maker Shale: mostly red, some khaki color Sandstone, soft, white to buff, limy but not a ledge-maker Shale: gree Shale: grey; fossiliferous Shale: grey; fossiliferous Limestone: hard, light gray; sparingly fossiliferous Limestone: hard, dark gray; fossiliferous Shale: green Limestone: (Homer member) black: Chaetetes Shale: green Limestone: (Homer member) black: Chaetetes Shale: green; partly covered Shale: green; partly covered Wewoka (uppermost part) Sandstone: brown; limonite spots  Township 6 North  33. Measured along the highway about one mile west of Sasakwa townsite, in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E. (Continue upward with No. 186) Seminole Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted Limestone: (Homer member)	A to (hegel member only)	3.0	
Conglomerate: small chert pebbles in sandstone matrix Shale: red Sandstone: white, limy, laminated Shale: covered Shale: mostly red, some khaki color Shale: mostly red, some khaki color Sandstone, soft, white to buff, limy but not a ledge-maker Shale: Belle City Limestone: hard, light gray; sparingly fossiliferous Limestone: hard, dark gray; fossiliferous Limestone: (Homer member) black: Chaetetes Shale: green Limestone: (Homer member) black: Chaetetes Limestone: huff to brown; cross-bedded Siltstone: buff to brown; cross-bedded Siltstone: buff to brown; cross-bedded Shale: green; partly covered Wewoka (uppermost part) Sandstone: brown; limonite spots  Township 6 North  33. Measured along the highway about one mile west of Sasakwa townsite, in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E. (Continue upward with No. 186)  Seminole Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted Holdenville Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted Limestone: (45.0 222.9 Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally 25.0 201.9 Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally 25.0 201.9 Shale: gray-green Limestone: (45.0 176.9	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	5.0	72.0
Shale: red   Sandstone: white, limy, laminated   3.0   38.0   Shale: covered   14.0   35.0   Shale: mostly red, some khaki color   11.0   21.0   Sandstone, soft, white to buff, limy but not a ledge-maker   10.0   10.0   Hilltop   Shale:   10.0   10.0   10.0   Shale:   10.0   10.0   10.0   Shale:   10.0   10.0   10.0   10.0   Shale:   10.0   10.0   10.0   10.0   10.0   Shale:   10.0   1	Shale:	14.0	
Sandstone: white, limy, laminated   35.0   35.0   Shale: covered   14.0   35.0   Shale: mostly red, some khaki color   11.0   21.0   Sandstone, soft, white to buff, limy but not a ledge-maker   10.0   10.0   10.0   Shale:   Belle City   Limestone: hard, light gray; sparingly fossiliferous   1.0   21.0   Shale: dark gray; fossiliferous   19.0   20.0   Limestone: hard, dark gray; fossiliferous   1.0	Conglomerate: small cheft peoples in ballace and		
Shale: covered Shale: mostly red, some khaki color Sandstone, soft, white to buff, limy but not a ledge-maker  Hilltop Shale: Belle City Limestone: hard, light gray; sparingly fossiliferous Limestone: hard, land gray; fossiliferous Limestone: hard, dark gray; fossiliferous  30. Measured in the SE¼ of sec. 12, T. 5 N., R 7 E.  (Continue upward with No. 33)  Holdenville (lower part) Shale: green Limestone: (Homer member) black: Chaetetes Limestone: (Homer member) black: Chaetetes Limestone: buff to brown; cross-bedded Siltstone: buff to brown; cross-bedded Shale: green; partly covered Wewoka (uppermost part) Sandstone: brown; limonite spots  Township 6 North  33. Measured along the highway about one mile west of Sasakwa townsite, in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.  (Continue upward with No. 186)  Seminole Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted  Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Sandstone: (Homer member)	Snale: reu		
Shale: mostly red, some khakt color Sandstone, soft, white to buff, limy but not a ledge-maker  Hilltop Shale: Belle City Limestone: hard, light gray; sparingly fossiliferous Limestone: hard, dark gray; fossiliferous  30. Measured in the SE¼ of sec. 12, T. 5 N., R 7 E. (Continue upward with No. 33) Holdenville (lower part) Shale: green Limestone: (Homer member) black: Chaetetes O.9 131.9 Shale: silty; partly covered Shale: green; partly covered Shale: green; partly covered Wewoka (uppermost part) Sandstone: buff to brown; cross-bedded Wewoka (uppermost part) Sandstone: brown; limonite spots  Township 6 North  33. Measured along the highway about one mile west of Sasakwa townsite, in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E. (Continue upward with No. 186) Seminole Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Sandstone: (Homer member)	Chales covered		
Hilltop Shale: Belle City Limestone: hard, light gray; sparingly fossiliferous Shale: dark gray; fossiliferous Limestone: hard, dark gray; fossiliferous  30. Measured in the SE¼ of sec. 12, T. 5 N., R 7 E. (Continue upward with No. 33) Holdenville (lower part) Shale: green Limestone: (Homer member) black: Chaetetes Shale: silty; partly covered Shale: green; partly covered Shale: green; partly covered Shale: green; partly covered Township 6 North  33. Measured along the highway about one mile west of Sasakwa townsite, in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E. (Continue upward with No. 186) Seminole Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Sandstone: (Homer member)	qualate mostly red some khaki color		
Shale: Belle City Limestone: hard, light gray; sparingly fossiliferous Shale: dark gray; fossiliferous Limestone: hard, dark gray; fossiliferous Limestone: hard, dark gray; fossiliferous Limestone: hard, dark gray; fossiliferous  30. Measured in the SE¼ of sec. 12, T. 5 N., R 7 E. (Continue upward with No. 33) Holdenville (lower part) Shale: green Limestone: (Homer member) black: Chaetetes Shale: silty; partly covered Shale: green; partly covered Shale: green; partly covered Wewoka (uppermost part) Sandstone: brown; limonite spots  Township 6 North  33. Measured along the highway about one mile west of Sasakwa townsite, in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E. (Continue upward with No. 186) Seminole Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Sandstone: (Homer member)	Sandstone, soft, white to buil, himy but not a leage-maker		
Limestone: hard, light gray; sparingly fossiliterous Shale: dark gray; fossiliferous Limestone: hard, dark gray; fossiliferous  30. Measured in the SE¼ of sec. 12, T. 5 N., R 7 E.  (Continue upward with No. 33)  Holdenville (lower part) Shale: green Limestone: (Homer member) black: Chaetetes Shale: silty; partly covered Shale: green; partly covered Shale: green; partly covered Wewoka (uppermost part) Sandstone: brown; limonite spots  Township 6 North  33. Measured along the highway about one mile west of Sasakwa townsite, in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.  (Continue upward with No. 186)  Seminole Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Limestone: (Homer member)	Shale:	4.0	
Shale: dark gray; fossiliterous Limestone: hard, dark gray; fossiliferous  30. Measured in the SE¼ of sec. 12, T. 5 N., R 7 E.  (Continue upward with No. 33)  Holdenville (lower part) Shale: green Limestone: (Homer member) black: Chaetetes Shale: silty; partly covered Shale: silty; partly covered Shale: green; partly covered Shale: green; partly covered Wewoka (uppermost part) Sandstone: brown; limonite spots  Township 6 North  33. Measured along the highway about one mile west of Sasakwa townsite, in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.  (Continue upward with No. 186)  Seminole Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted 12.0  Holdenville Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally	Belle City Finestone: hard light grav: sparingly fossiliferous		
Limestone: hard, dark gray; fossiliterous  30. Measured in the SE <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> of sec. 12, T. 5 N., R 7 E.  (Continue upward with No. 33)  Holdenville (lower part) Shale: green Limestone: (Homer member) black: Chaetetes Shale: silty; partly covered Shale: silty; partly covered Shale: green; partly covered Shale: green; partly covered Wewoka (uppermost part) Sandstone: brown; limonite spots  Township 6 North  33. Measured along the highway about one mile west of Sasakwa townsite, in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.  (Continue upward with No. 186)  Seminole Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted Holdenville Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Sandstone: (Homer member)	Shele: dark gray: fossiliferous	-	
(Continue upward with No. 33)  Holdenville (lower part) Shale: green Limestone: (Homer member) black: Chaetetes Shale: silty; partly covered Shale: silty; partly covered Siltstone: buff to brown; cross-bedded Siltstone: buff to brown; cross-bedded Shale: green; partly covered Shale: green; partly covered Township 6 North  33. Measured along the highway about one mile west of Sasakwa townsite, in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.  (Continue upward with No. 186)  Seminole Shale: gray-green Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted Timestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Sandstone: (Homer member)	Limestone: hard, dark gray; fossiliferous	1.0	1.0
Holdenville (lower part) Shale: green Limestone: (Homer member) black: Chaetetes 0.9 131.9 Shale: silty; partly covered Shale: silty; partly covered Siltstone: buff to brown; cross-bedded Shale: green; partly covered 100.0 100.0 Wewoka (uppermost part) Sandstone: brown; limonite spots  Township 6 North  33. Measured along the highway about one mile west of Sasakwa townsite, in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E. (Continue upward with No. 186) Seminole Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted 12.0 12.0 Holdenville Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Limestone: (Homer member)			
Shale: green Limestone: (Homer member) black: Chaetetes Shale: silty; partly covered Siltstone: buff to brown; cross-bedded Siltstone: buff to brown; cross-bedded Shale: green; partly covered Shale: green; partly covered Wewoka (uppermost part) Sandstone: brown; limonite spots  Township 6 North  33. Measured along the highway about one mile west of Sasakwa townsite, in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.  (Continue upward with No. 186)  Seminole Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Limestone: (Homer member)		45.0	1700
Limestone: (Homer member) black: Chaetetes Shale: silty; partly covered Shale: silty; partly covered Siltstone: buff to brown; cross-bedded Shale: green; partly covered Wewoka (uppermost part) Sandstone: brown; limonite spots  Township 6 North  33. Measured along the highway about one mile west of Sasakwa townsite, in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.  (Continue upward with No. 186)  Seminole Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Shale: gray-green Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Limestone: (Homer member)	Shala: green		
Shale: silty; partly covered Siltstone: buff to brown; cross-bedded Shale: green; partly covered Wewoka (uppermost part) Sandstone: brown; limonite spots  Township 6 North  33. Measured along the highway about one mile west of Sasakwa townsite, in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.  (Continue upward with No. 186)  Seminole Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Limestone: (Homer member)	Limestone: (Homer member) black: Chaetetes		
Siltstone: built to brown, cross-bedded Shale: green; partly covered  Wewoka (uppermost part) Sandstone: brown; limonite spots  Township 6 North  33. Measured along the highway about one mile west of Sasakwa townsite, in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.  (Continue upward with No. 186)  Seminole Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted  Holdenville Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Limestone: (Homer member)	Shale: silty: partly covered		
Shale: green; partly covered  Wewoka (uppermost part) Sandstone: brown; limonite spots  Township 6 North  33. Measured along the highway about one mile west of Sasakwa townsite, in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.  (Continue upward with No. 186)  Seminole Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Sandstone: (Homer member)	Siltstone: buff to brown; cross-bedded		
Township 6 North  33. Measured along the highway about one mile west of Sasakwa townsite, in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.  (Continue upward with No. 186)  Seminole Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Sandstone: (Homer member)	Shale: green; partly covered  Wewoka (uppermost part)	100.0	100.0
33. Measured along the highway about one mile west of Sasakwa townsite, in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.  (Continue upward with No. 186)  Seminole Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted  Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Limestone: (Homer member)			
in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.  (Continue upward with No. 186)  Seminole Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted  Holdenville Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Limestone: (Homer member)		anless to	mueito
Seminole Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted  Holdenville Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Limestone: (Homer member)	in sec. 35, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.	sakwa to	m Haite,
Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted  Holdenville Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Limestone: (Homer member)	(Continue upward with No. 186)		
Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted Holdenville Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Limestone: (Homer member)  5.0 60.0 43.0 55.0 12.0 12.0 229.9 21.0 222.9 25.0 201.9 25.0 201.9	Seminole	en n	190.0
Sandstone: buff, thin-pedded to massive, the Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted 12.0 12.0 Holdenville Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous 7.0 229.9 Shale: gray-green 21.0 222.9 Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally 25.0 201.9 Shale: gray-green 45.0 176.9 Limestone: (Homer member)	Shola: grav.green		
Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally; contorted  Holdenville Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Limestone: (Homer member)  12.0 12.0 12.0 229.9 21.0 222.9 25.0 201.9 45.0 176.9	Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded to massive; contorted		
Holdenville Shale: Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Limestone: (Homer member)  Sandstone: (Homer member)	Shale: gray-green		
Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, light gray; thin-bedded; fossiliferous  Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Limestone: (Homer member)  7.0 229.9 21.0 222.9 25.0 201.9 45.0 176.9	Holdenville	12.0	12.0
thin-bedded; fossiliferous  Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Limestone: (Homer member)  7.0 229.9 21.0 222.9 25.0 201.9 45.0 176.9			
Shale: gray-green Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally Shale: gray-green Shale: gray-green Limestone: (Homer member)  21.0 222.9 25.0 201.9 45.0 176.9	Limestone: (Sasakwa member) mara, right gray,	7.0	229.9
Sandstone: buff, conglomeratic locally 25.0 201.9 Shale: gray-green 45.0 176.9 Limestone: (Homer member)	Cholo grav green	21.0	
Shale: gray-green 45.0 176.9 Limestone: (Homer member)	Sandstone: huff conglomeratic locally		
Limestone: (Homer member)	Shala: grav-green	45.0	176.9
(Continue downward with No. 30)	Limestone: (Homer member)		
	(Continue downward with No. 30)		

186. Measured in the southwest quarter of sec. 26, T. 6 N.	10 7 Tr	
(Continue upward with No. 71)	, IV. 4 IV.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Coffeyville (lower and middle parts)		
Sandstone: soft, buff, friable; about Shale: sandy; about	7.0	110.0
Sandstone: buff; ledge-maker; about	35.0	103.0
Shale: partly covered; about	6.0	68.0
Limestone: (DeNay member) hard, yellow to brown	60.0	62.0
sparingly fossiliferous		
	2.0	2.0
(Continue downward with No. 33)		
71. Measured along the road, through the center of sec. 3	4 TEN	12 7 TC
(Continue upward with No. 68)	1, 1. 0 11.,	16. 1 19.
Nellie Bly (lower part)		
Shale: green or brown; occasional soft sandstone or		
siltstone		4400
Sandstone: buff to brown, cross-bedded, thin-bedded	140.0	146.0
siltstone or very fine grained sandstone		
Coffeyville (upper part)	6.0	6.0
Conglomerate: hard grow or white londing		
Conglomerate: hard, gray or white lenticular, cross-bedded; contains fragments of Neospirifer dunbari		
Ralph H. King and other species; occasionally yellow		
on fresh surface; contains yellow or pale green clay		
pebbles; limestone cobbles have maximum diameter		
of five inches; soft, dark yellow siltstone cobbles		
also occur up to five inches in diameter	9.0	000.0
Shale: black or dark green, highly fossiliferous; near	3.0	223.0
base, shales are dark and flaggy	110.0	220.0
(Continue downward with No. 186)	110.0	220.0
ŕ		
68. Measured in the SE part of sec. 19, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.		
(Continue upward with No. 192)		
Belle City		
Limestone: hard, white, fossiliferous; about	11.0	99.0
Shale: green, grading upward to black; fossiliferous	20.0	$\begin{array}{c} 33.0 \\ 22.0 \end{array}$
Limestone: hard, buff, fossiliferous	2.0	2.0
Nellie Bly	2.0	2.0
Siltstone: soft, buff to brown	2.0	317.1
Shale: very pale; clay shale	10.0	315.1
Siltstone: soft, buff, massive	26.0	305.1
Shale: covered	13.0	279.1
Conglomerate: limestone pebbles; lenticular	1.0	266.1
Limestone: very pale; silty	0.3	265.1
Conglomerate: limestone pebbles; lenticular	0.3	264.8
Shale: gray	3.0	264.5
Limestone: hard, gray, non-fossiliferous	0.5	261.5
Shale:	6.0	261.0
Conglomerate: limestone pebbles; lenticular	1.0	255.0
Shale: partly covered Covered: (alluvium and terrace materials)	22.0	254.0
Sandstone: buff; about	140.00	232.0
Shale: mostly covered; about	10.0	92.0
Sandstone: soft, brown to buff, thin-bedded to massive	70.0	82.0
silty; about	10.0	40.0
	12.0	12.0
(Continue downward with No. 71, which duplicates part of tabove)	ne section	given
192. Measured along the highway between Sasakwa and	Konawa ·	iρ
through secs. 35 and 36, T. 6 N., R. 6 E.	ui,	<u>.</u> ,
(Continue upward with No. 21)		

(Continue upward with No. 21)

<b>2022</b>		
Vamaagg		
Vamoosa Shales: red; occasional lenses of cross-bedded sand-		
Shales: red; occasional lenses of cross bodges and	20.0	173.0
stones and chert conglomerates	22.0	153.0
Conglomerate: buff; chert pebbles and cobbles	22.0	131.0
Shale: covered with chert pebble "float"	10.0	109.0
Sandstone: locally conglomeratic; about	14.0	99.0
Shale:	7.0	85.0
Sandstone: locally conglomeratic; about	17.0	78.0
Shale:		·
Conglomerate: various pale shades, but mostly buff to		
white; chert pebbles and cobbles include brecciated	14.0	61.0
(second generation) cherts; about	35.0	47.0
Shale: red; partly covered; about	00.0	
Conglomerate: buff to white; chert and brecciated	12.0	12.0
chert pebbles and cobbles		
Hilltop	18.0	18.0
Shale: red; about	10.0	20.0
(Continue downward with No. 68)		
	a 33. T.	6 N.,
21. Measured along the east-west line between secs. 28 and	u 00,	·,
R. 6 E.		
(Continue upward with No. 214)		
Ado formation		
Shale nastel shades of green and purple; contains		
longer of cross-hedded sandstone near top and pot-		
tom: in the center of the unit are layers of very hard		4.0F F
limestone 2 to 15 inches thick each	16.0	167.5
Siltstone: very hard, buff, limy, laminated	2.0	151.5
chala, nastal shades of green and purple	5.0	149.5
Siltstone: perhaps very fine sandstone; biotite flakes	1.5	144.5
Shala: brown: nartly covered	33.0	143.0
Siltstone: nale to medium green; contains soit limy		
nodules, up to 1 inch in diameter, near top	10.0	110.0
Shale: mostly covered	12.0	100.0
Chole: green	3.0	88.0
Conglomerate: blue-gray; chert pebbles up to ½ inch		05.0
in diameter	0.5	85.0
Shale: green	1.0	84.5
Sandstone: soft, brown, broken	4.0	83.5
Shale: green, silty	3.5	79.5
Claratona: gray-green	11.0	76.0
Sandstone: hard, gray, limy, laminated; biotite flakes;		
ledge-maker	2.0	65.0
Claustone: brown and green	7.0	63.0
Conglomerate: gray, torrent-bedded; chert pebbles		
up to ½ inch in diameter	2.0	56.0
Shale red nartly covered	21.0	54.0
Shele, pale green occasionally burble; contains very		
hand gifty layers up to 2 inches thick; cross-laminated	1  22.0	33.0
Sandstone: very hard, dark brown, calcareous; con	-	
tains chert flakes and clay pellets; about	11.0	11.0
(Continue downward with No. 192)		
	m 0.31	D 6 E
214. Measured westward from the northeast corner of sec. 35	, T. 6 N.	, к. о в.
Konawa		810.0
Vanoss	70.0	433.0
Shales and sandstones	3.0	363.0
Crinoidal limestone conglomerate Shales and sandstones; arkose near base	360.0	360.0
	160.0	160.0
Ada		_
(Continue downward with No. 21)		

00 25	,	
22. Measured along the road in the southern part of sec. 7	. T. 6 N	R. 7 E
HIMOD TORMSCION	, 0	., 10. ( 13.
Shale: red; partly covered or deeply weathered;		
covered locally by chert conglomerate from overlying		
vamousa formation	41.0	48.0
Siltstone: reddish, thinly to massively bedded	3.0	
Siltstone: reddish; partly covered	4.0	4.0
Belle City		
Limestone: very hard, blue, thin-bedded, crinoidal; layers one to three inches thick		
Limestone: very hard, gray-blue, crinoidal; layers one	6.0	
to 12 inches thick; small chert pebbles near base		
Shale: mostly covered	6.0 9.0	
Sandstone: buff, massive, cross-bedded; fractured;	9.0	
many calcite "veins"	10.0	
Base unknown: (Covered by alluvium)	2010	
66. Southeast part of sec. 30, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.		
Belle City		
Limestone: upper	= 0	400
Shale: green	$\begin{array}{c} 5.0 \\ 13.0 \end{array}$	18.9
Limestone: lower	0.9	$\begin{array}{c} 13.9 \\ 0.9 \end{array}$
Nellie Bly (uppermost part)	0.0	0.3
Sandstone: soft, brown; contains lenses of green shale	18.0	
panusione: soit, hilf-to-brown thin-hodded were time	20.0	
grained; weathers dark brown or red; contains fine chert flakes		
Shale: mostly covered	<b>24</b> .0	
Limestone: buff, silty, thin-bedded	6.5	
Limestone: hard, light to medium gray, fine-grained,	8.0	
min-beduced to massive: nonfossiliferous: woothors		
Actionistical for almost plack, locally about the		
dark prown or dark blue; occasionally cross hodding		
shows of weathered surface; offered is offer morked		
by presence of limestone plates in the goil	1.5	
Shale: green	33.0	
Siltstone: green; occasionally purple	5.0	
Conglomerate: limestone pebbles, pink, red, yellow, buff, purple or black on weathered surface; maximum pebble circ		
mum pebble size, under two inches; weathers with		
Tough surrace	1.0	
Siltstone: pale green, shaly	$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{1.0} \\ \textbf{21.0} \end{array}$	
Conglomerate: white to pink limestone and chert	21.0	
probles, up to % illen in diameter, think hadded.		
weathers to give a "grainv" appearance because of		
the chert flakes present; fresh surface is occasionally pale green; grades laterally into fine-grained silty		
limestone two to three feet thick		
Shale: mostly covered	1.0	
Siltstone: fairly hard, brown: contains chart flabor	9.0 1.5	
Shale: mostly covered	12.5	
117. Measured in secs. 26 and 27, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.	·U	
Coffeyville Shale:		
	25.0	185.1
Conglomerate: cross-bedded, limestone pebble and clay ball conglomerate; fossil fragments		
Shale: mostly covered	10.0	160.1
Shale: soft, brown, silty	24.0	150.1
Sandstone: soft, brown, cross-hedded or massive.	16.0	126.1
ledge-maker; thins southward	10.0	110.1
	20.0	TTO.T

BULLETIN 74		
	35.0	100.1
Shale: mostly covered; sandy or silty; about	5.0	65.1
Sandstone: soft, buff, friable; about	60.0	60.1
Shale: Limestone: (DeNay member) hard, faintly yellow,		
Limestone: (DeNay member) hard, faintly yellow, crinoidal; occurs as small blocks or plates in the soil;		
	0.1	0.1
at least		
Seminole Sheles grown	<b>3</b> 6.0	
Shale: gray-green		
31. Measured in the SE¼ of sec. 8, T. 6 N., R. 8 E.		
(Continue upward with No. 16)		
Holdenville		
Shale: green	32.0	199.5
Limestone: (Sasakwa member) hard, gray, fossiliferous	0.5	167.5
Shale: green	44.0	167.0
Conglomerate: buff chert pebbles; about	22.0	123.0
Siltstone: buff, calcareous	3.0	93.0
Shale: covered	5.0	98.0
Siltsone: buff, calcareous	3.0	93.0
Shale: covered	14.0	90.0
Limestone: (Homer member) hard, nearly black	6.0	76.0
Shale: green; about	70.0	70.0
16. Measured along the north lines of secs. 7 and 8, T. 6 N.,	R. 8 E.	
16. Measured along the north lines of secs. I and 6, 2: 5 21.		
(Continue upward with No. 76)		
Seminole	11.0	172.0
Shale:	7.0	161.0
Sandstone: soft, buff, flaggy; fine-grained	27.0	154.0
Shale: mostly covered	20.0	127.0
Sandstone: soft, buff, thin-bedded	80.0	107.0
Shale: mostly covered	00.0	101.0
Sandstone: soft, buff; grades into a local channel		
which extends into the underlying Holdenville for- mation to below the horizon of the Sasakwa lime-		
stone member; channel filling is coarse chert con-		
glomerate; sandstone is about	27.0	27.0
(Continue downward with No. 31)		_
76. Measured along a line extending westward from the sou	thwest	part of
sec. 4, T. 6 N., R. 7 E.		
(Continue upward with No. 34 or No. 36)		
Nellie Bly		
Chalas months covered	50.0	402.5
Conglomorate: hard vellowish, cross-bedded; ilmy and		
cilty: contains rounded limestone nodules; manganese		
stained locally; contorted; locally dark brown to	40.0	250 8
black siltstone	12.0	352.5
Dalas mostly covered	33.0	340.5 307.5
Limestone: coarsely crystalline, pale; contains clay balls	$\frac{5.0}{33.0}$	302.5
Shale: mostly covered	33.0 16.0	269.5
Siltstone: soft, buff	5.0	253.5
Shale:	11.0	248.5
Siltstone: soft, buff	27.0	237.5
Shale: mostly covered	21.0	20110
Siltstone: buff; siltstone or very fine grained sand-	8.0	210.5
stone; ledge-maker	19.0	202.5
Shale: silty	4.0	183.5
Siltstone: soft, buff	30.0	179.5
Shale: mostly covered Conglomerate: chert pebbles in soft, buff, fine grained		
sandstone	15.0	149.5
saudstone		

Covered: (alluvium and terrace materials) Limestone: hard, medium-gray, thin-bedded, fossiliferou Shale: black Conglowers to about robbles in the state of the st	70.0 s 1.5 53.0	64.5
Conglomerate: chert pebbles in soft, buff, fine grained sandstone Coffeyville	10.0	10.0
Shale: mostly covered Sandstone: buff: occasionally siltstone or fine chart	35.0	155.0
Shale: contains local yellow limestone lenses which might be mistaken for the DeNay limestone mem	15.0	120.0
Sandstone: buff; occasionally siltstone or fine chart	29.0	105.0
conglomerate; ledge-maker Shale: mostly covered	11.0	76.0
Limestone: (DeNay member) here	62.0	65.0
Limestone: (DeNay member) hard, yellow to brown, thin-bedded; fossiliferous; vuggy (Continue downward with No. 16)	3.0	3.0
34. Measured in the SE¼ of sec. 30, T. 6 N., R. 7 E. (Continue upward with No. 218) Belle City		
Limestone: hard, white, fossiliferous Shale: green	6.0	20.0
Limestone: hard, gray	13.0	14.0
(Continue downward with No. 76)	1.0	1.0
218. Measured along the east-west county road through se T. 6 N., R. 6 E. (Continue upward with No. 216 or No. 217) Vamoosa	ecs. 12	and 14,
Shale:		
Conglomerate: buff chert pebbles in sandstone	15.0	159.0
Shale:	12.0	144.0
Sandstone: grades westward into conglomerate	35.0	132.0
Shale:	6.0 <b>3</b> 6.0	97.0
Conglomerate: chert pebble puddingstone	3.0	$91.0 \\ 55.0$
Share:	12.0	$\begin{array}{c} 55.0 \\ 52.0 \end{array}$
Conglomerate: buff chert pebbles in sandstone Shale:	12.0	40.0
suale.	18.0	28.0
Conglomerate: grades upward to buff sandstone Hilltop Shale: red, silty	10.0	10.0
(Continue downward with No. 34 or No. 36)	48.0	48.0
217. Measured in the NE¼ of sec. 3, T. 6 N., R. 6 E.		
Shale: about Conglomerate: small limestone pebbles	20.0	102.0
Conglomerate: small limestone pebbles Shale: about	1.0	82.0
Conglomerate: small limestone pebbles	50.0	81.0
Shale: about	1.0	31.0
Sandstone: buff: occasional chert nebblog	20.0	30.0
(Continue downward with No. 218)	10.0	10.0
216. Measured along the north lines of secs. 2 and 3, T. 6 N., Vanoss (not detailed) Ada	R. 6 E. 450.0 to	550.0
Shale: mostly covered		
Conglomerate: limestone pebbles in buff sandstone	35.0	160.0
Shale: mostly covered: dark	6.0	125.0
Sandstone: buff. contorted: scattered chart publics	105.0	119.0
(Continue downward with No. 218)	14.0	14.0

## Township 7 North

77, 78. No. 77, Coffeyville and lower part of Nellie Bly; measured between secs. 24 and 25, T. 7 N., R. 7 E.
No. 78, middle and upper part of Nellie Bly and Belle City; measured between secs. 27 and 34, T. 7 N., R. 7 E.

No. 78, middle and upper part of Nellie Bly and Belle C between secs. 27 and 34, T. 7 N., R. 7 E.	ity; meas	surea
(Continue upward with No. 36)		
Belle City Limestone: partly covered; at least	11.0	
Nellie Bly	3.0	352.0
Shale:	6.0	349.0
Siltstone: soft, buff	27.0	343.0
Shale: mostly covered		
Siltstone: hard, buff, cross-bedded; nonfossiliferous;	10.0	316.0
weathers dark; limy in spots; conglomeratic locally	49.0	306.0
Shale: mostly covered Siltstone: or very fine grained sandstone; buff	25.0	257.0
Siltstone: or very line grained sandstone;	88.0	232.0
Covered: Siltstone: or very fine grained sandstone; buff	11.0	144.0
Clark macon : modfly covered	27.0	133.0
Sandstone: soft, buff; locally limy, silty conglomeratic	35.0	106.0
Chalas monthy covered	<b>55.0</b>	71.0
Sandstone: soft, buff to brown, very fine grained; contains hard limy "pockets"; alternating with thin green shales; occasionally laminated or cross-bedded	400	16.0
siltstone	16.0	10.0
Coffeyville		4500
grate down to almost black	115.0	158.0
Sandstone: soft, yellow, friable, very fine grained Shale: covered	6.0	43.0
Sandstone: covered Total	35.0	37.0
Limestone: (DeNay member) hard, yellow to brown	2.0	2.0
36. Measured in the NW¼ of sec. 31, T. 7 N., R. 7 E.		
(Continue upward with No. 218)		
Hilltop Siltstone: reddish; may be very fine grained sandstone	2.0	51.5
Siltstone: readish; may be very like strains Shale: covered with "float" from Vamoosa	27.0	49.5
Shale: covered with Hoat Hom 'table Shale: sandy; perhaps covered with "float"	17.0	22.5
Shale: red	5.5	5.5
Belle City	26.0	<b>26.0</b>
Limestone: partly covered; at least		
(Continue downward with No. 77 and No. 78)		
165. Measured along the south line of secs. 33, 34, 35, in T.	8 N., R.	8 E.
(Continue upward with No. 79)		
Seminole	60.0	<b>3</b> 39.0
Shale: gray-green; partly covered Sandstone: soft, yellow to buff, locally contorted; very	•	
fine grained; makes only a weak ledge at cuesta	40.00	259.0
front; about	10.00 49.0	249.0
or a month oppored	6.0	200.0
Shale: mostly covered Siltstone: or very fine grained sandstone; soft, buff	5.0	194.0
Shale: silty	123.0	189.0
on 1	120.0	200.0
*Sandstone: soft, buff, friable; very line grained;	10.0	66.0
silty	48.0	56.0
Shale: (4,000' to the west, only 35')		

·		
*Sandstone: soft, yellow to brown siltstone and sand-		
stone; makes weak ledge; grades westward into		
chert flake conglomerate or very fine chert flake		
sandstone; about		
	8.0	8.0
* Farther south, these two sandstones merge to form a Seminole No. 1 sandstone).	single le	dge (the
79. Measured westward along the highway and then along road, from the south line of sec. 8, T. 7 N., R. 8 E. (Continue upward with No. 37) Nellie Bly	g the sec	tion line
Shale:	17.0	•••
Limestone: gray, silty, cross-bedded	17.0	338.0
Suale; Dine calcareous	2.0	321.0
Sandstone: buff, thin to massive elternating -:	9.0	319.0
Take of Digit red Shering or vory fine goal	•	
Stone	11.0	310.0
Shale: blue, calcareous; occasionally green or silty	12.0	299.0
ontotone. Dull	6.0	287.0
Shale: green	82.0	281.0 281.0
Sandstone: buff, friable	13.0	199.0
Sandstone: cross-bedded; contains layers of green and	20.0	100.0
share, locally built slitstone	18.0	186.0
Sandstone: buff; cross-bedded	12.0	168.0
Shale: mostly covered	93.0	156.0
Sandstone: soft, limy, buff; very fine grained; silty; thin-bedded		200.0
chin-bedded	9.0	63.0
Shale: includes stringers of siltstone and limestone	42.0	54.0
Sandstone: hard, buff, cross-bedded, very fine grained;		
interbedded with green to purple shales Coffeyville	12.0	12.0
Shale:		
Sandstone: hard, buff, considerable secondary calcite;	37.0	<b>131.</b> 0
silty silty		
Shale: mostly covered	4.0	94.0
Sandstone: soft, buff, friable; very fine grained;	60.0	90.0
about about remained;		
Shale: about	5.0	30.0
(DeNay limestone member is missing)	25.0	25.0
(Continue downward with No. 165)		
sec. 18, T. 7 N., R. 7 E. (Continue upward with No. 24) Vamoosa	south	line of
Shale: red and brown; about	40.0	0010
Conglomerate: ("pink" member) chert pebblog in buss	40.0	224.0
sandstone, locally	43.0	1040
Shale: red and gray; sandy near base	16.0	184.0
Shale: maroon	22.0	$141.0 \\ 125.0$
Sandstone: buff	1.0	123.0 103.0
Shale: maroon; occasional sandstone lenses	32.0	102.0
Sandstone: gray, silty, cross-hedded	4.0	70.0
Sandstone: buff	1.3	66.0
Shale: silty; partly covered	4.5	64.7
Shale: red and green Siltstone: buff	$\hat{7.0}$	60.2
Shale: red	1.2	53.2
	7.0	52.0
Sandstone: buff; chert flakes abundant Shale: red; partly covered	1.0	45.0
(longlomometer	34.0	44.0
Conglomerate: chert cobbles; green shale lenses locally		
	10.0	10.0

DOMINETIA 13		
F and 40 fact)		
Hilltop (thins eastward to between 5 and 40 feet)	3.5	81.5
Shale: red	3.5	78.0
Sandstone: buff, cross-bedded, fine grained	13.0	74.5
	16.0	61.5
Sandstone: chert flakes common	4.0	45.5
Sandstone; chert makes common	1.5	41.5
Shale: brown to green; silty	2.3	40.0
Siltstone: buff Shale: silty; partly covered	2.5	37.3
	5.5	34.8
Shale: gray Siltstone: hard, yellow	0.8	29.3
	2.0	28.5
Claystone: gray Siltstone: hard, limy	2.2	26.5
Shale: maroon	1.0	24.3
Limestone: green, silty	1.0	23.3
Shale: green, silty; with limestone stringers	3.5	22.3
Shale: maroon	2.6	18.8
Claystone: red and gray; contains clay pellets	1.5	16.2
Siltstone: white, shaly	1.2	14.7
Siltstone: green to tan	2.5	13.5
Siltstone: gray, shaly	11.0	11.0
Belle City Limestone: hard, gray fossiliferous; middle member		
Limestone: naru, gray rossimerous, mittere moment	19.0	19.0
not well exposed		
(Continue downward with No. 79)		
or as a law meeting line need gouth of sees 10 11.	12. T.	7 N.,
24. Measured along section-line road south of secs. 10, 11,	12, ~.	
R. 6 E. (Snomac townsite.)		
Vanoss (lower part)	16.0	60.3
Shale: green and maroon	10.0	00.0
Sandstone: soft, brown, chert-flake bearing; contains		
pale secondary limestones, very hard, two inches to	9.0	44.3
two feet thick	9.0 11.0	35.3
Shale: green and maroon	11.0	0.00
Limestone: light gray to bluish-gray, finely crys-	0.2	24.3
talline; biotite flakes are common	$\frac{0.2}{2.5}$	$\begin{array}{c} 24.0 \\ 24.1 \end{array}$
Shale; pale green	2.0	21.1
Limestone: light gray to bluish-gray, finely crystal-	0.1	21.6
line; biotite flakes are common	13.5	21.5
Shale: green and maroon	10.0	21.0
Conglomerate: blue, limy, silty, arkosic; feldspar	8.0	8.0
pebbles ¼ inch in diameter	0.0	9.0
Ada	5.0	210.8
Shale: covered	10.0	205.8
Shale: green and maroon	10.0	200.0
Sandstone: hard, buff; contains abundant secondary		
calcite; chert flakes; clay balls up to three inches	8.0	195.8
in diameter	10.0	187.8
Shale: green and maroon	10.0	101.0
Sandstone: hard, buff to brown; contains thin lime-	2.5	177.8
stone fingers	$\begin{array}{c} 2.3 \\ 27.0 \end{array}$	175.3
Shale: green near top, maroon near base	3.5	148.3
Siltstone: buff to pale green	19.0	144.8
Shale: maroon	6.0	125.8
Shale: green and maroon; silty	9.0	119.8
Condatono, nelo, cilty	0.5	110.8
Limestone: gray to dark brown; sitty; linely crystalline	0.5 4.5	110.3
Sandstone: buff	4.5 2.5	106.8
Shale: gray	$\begin{array}{c} 2.5 \\ 0.9 \end{array}$	104.3
Conglomerate: gray; contains limestone pebbles	3.7	103.4
Shale: gray and red	ย. เ	100.1

Shale: green Shale: gray and red	0.4 9.0	99. <b>7</b> 99. <b>3</b>
Sandstone: buff, silty; shaly near base Conglomerate: buff, silty, chert puddingstone; contains	8.0	90.3
clay pebbles Approximate horizon of the Snomac limestone member (locally absent)	0.1	82.3
Shale: maroon, brown and green Limestone: hard, gray to tan, finely crystalling: con	52.0	82.2
tains chert flakes Shale: maroon	0.5	30.2
Siltstone: pale green	10.0	29.7
Conglomerate: buff to brown chert pebble pudding- stone	2.7	19.7
(Continue downward with No. 37)	17.0	17.0
221. Measured from the west line of sec. 10, T. 7 N., R. 6 I west of the northeast corner of sec. 10, T. 7 N., R. 5 was measured exclusively with the microaltimeter and, tion of the single ledge given below, was not detailed Vanoss	E. This	
Shale: silty, sandy	40.0	440.5
Conglomerate: limestone pebbles; not fossiliferous Interval to base: about	0.5	400.5
interval to base; about	400.0	400.0
(Continue downward with No. 24)		
6. Measured in the NW1/4 of sec. 31, T. 7 N., R. 7 E.		
Vamoosa (lowest part) Conglomerate: chert pebbles, maximum diameter 2.5 inches Sandstone: red; chert flakes common; partly covered Shale: mostly covered; much conglomerate "float" Conglomerate: chert pebbles having maximum diameter up to 3.5 inches, plus brown siltstone cobbles having maximum diameter up to 6 inches, in sandstone matrix; basal contact is conspicuously undulatory; about	5.5 1.7 27.0	50.2 44.7 43.0
tory; about Hilltop	16.0	16.0
Shale: red Belle City	5.0	5.0
Limestone: hard, white, fossiliferous; partly covered; at least	00.0	•
	26.0	26.0
7. Four different vertical or "stratigraphic" measurements the NE¼ of sec. 19, T. 7 N., R. 7 E., south of the east-west of Little River.	s, all ma west road	de in l, and
Hilltop		
Shale: varies 5.0 17.0	37.0	40.0
80. Measured in the southwest part of sec. 2, T. 7 N., R. 7 E	ļ·	
Hilltop	l•	
Shale: dark, occasional thin siltstones Belle City	38.0	38.0
Limestone: (upper) hard, white, fossiliferous Limestone: (lower) hard, buff, coarsely crystalline,	5.0	8.0
crinoidal crinoidal	3.0	3.0

# Township 8 North

Townsmb o man		
114. Measured along the south lines of secs. 30, 31, 32, in T.	8 N., R	. 8 E.
Nellie Bly	3.0	378.5
Shale:	0.5	375.5
Limestone: hard, gray, sandy	16.0	375.0
Shale:	6.0	359.0
Sandstone: soft, buff, massive		353.0 353.0
Shale: green	$\begin{array}{c} 60.0 \\ \textbf{10.0} \end{array}$	293.0
Sandstone: buff	6.0	283.0
Shale: red	27.0	277.0
Sandstone: buff	13.0	250.0
Shale: multicolored	11.0	237.0
Sandstone: buff; locally hard and calcareous	3.0	226.0
Shale:	14.0	223.0
Sandstone: locally cross-bedded; locally siltstone or shale	10.0	209.0
Shale:	11.0	199.0
Sandstone: very soft, buff	25.0	188.0
Shale: with siltstone lenses	23.0	163.0
Sandstone: buff, massive, cross-bedded, contorted	135.0	140.0
Shale: partly covered; local faulting; about	5.0	5.0
Sandstone: very fine grained; locally siltstone	•	
Coffeyville Shale: partly covered; local faulting; about	<b>53.0</b>	143.0
Sandstone: lower part is soft; upper part is fine	12.0	90.0
chert conglomerate	12.0	00.0
Sandstone: scattered chert flakes: clay pellets; blue,	2.0	78.0
crystalline limestone lenses; about	21.0	76.0
Shale: estimated   leading	3.0	55.0
Sandstone: soft, buff locally	14.0	52.0
Shale: continuous {	3.0	38.0
Sandstone: soft, buff shale	24.0	35.0
Shale: mostly covered Sandstone: buff, thin-bedded, flaggy cross-bedded and		
contorted; interbedded with thin snales	11.0	<b>1</b> 1.0
Seminole Shale: gray-green	80.0	
122. Measured along the south lines of secs. 19, 20, 21, T. 8	N., R.	8 E.
Coffeyville	40.0	189.0
Shale: covered (estimated)	40.0	100.0
Sandstone: soft; despite being a cuesta cap, does not	8.0	149.0
make an obvious or well-exposed ledge, about	135.0	141.0
Shale: mostly covered; about	6.0	6.0
Sandstone: soft, buff, very fine grained Seminole		
Chala:	14.0	189.0
Sandstone: soft, buff, thin-bedded or cross-bedded	21.0	175.0
Shale · grav-green	44.0	154.0
Sandstone: soft, buff, thin, silty, flaggy	10.00	110.0
Interval to base; about	100.0	110.0
126. Measured along the north line of sec. 27, T. 8 N., R. 7	E,	
Hilltop	10.0	93.0
Shale: silty	8.0	83.0
Siltstone: soft, buff, massive	47.0	75.0
Shale: partly covered	8.0	26.0
Siltstone. soft, buff, massive Shale: blue-gray, calcareous; contains very thin lime-		
stones	18.0	18.0
Moore		

Belle City Limestone: yellow to white, wavy-bedded, fossilif- erous; lower portion rather soft		
	6.5	6.5
127. Measured along the south line of the Belle City townsi of sec. 35, T. 8 N., R. 7 E. Hilltop	te, in th	e SW¼
Shale: silty		
Siltstone: soft, buff, massive ledge	3,.0	65.0
Shale: gray-green	$\begin{array}{c} 5.0 \\ 19.0 \end{array}$	$62.0 \\ 57.0$
Siltstone: soft, buff, massive ledge	7.0	38.0
Shale: covered (alluvium) Belle City	31.0	31.0
Limestone: (upper) hard, white, fossiliferous		
Shale: black; locally red	$\begin{array}{c} 5.0 \\ 2.0 \end{array}$	10.0
Limestone: (lower) yellow, wavy-bedded, fossiliferous	$\frac{2.0}{3.0}$	$\begin{array}{c} 5.0 \\ 3.0 \end{array}$
129. Measured in and near Wewoka Brick and Tile Com-		
about 1,200 feet north of U. S. Highway 270, sec. 11, T	pany sha	ale pit,
v amoosa	. 0 14.,	K. 7 H.
Conglomerate: chert pebbles up to four inches in diam-		
coel, buttom contact is indillatory with about 10 foot		
of relief in 50 feet of distance Hilltop		
Shale: (locally 25 feet thick)	11 0	01.0
Sandstone: buff, laminated, cross-hedded, contented	11.0	91.3
and ripple-marked siltstone and very fine grained		
sandstone; local shale beds; leaf prints; (locally 17 feet thick); about		*
Shale: green	8.0	80.3
Siltstone: buff, laminated, gently cross-hadded	$\begin{array}{c} 2.0 \\ 3.3 \end{array}$	72.3
blue and calcareous: individual layers one to four	0.0	70.3
menes engek	5.0	67.0
Shale: alternating with wavy-surfaced silty blue lime- stones; shales are blue and calcareous; layers about	0,0	01.0
one inch thick each; about Shale: blue; partly covered; thin, silty limestones	5.0	62.0
occur in this interval in adjacent areas; about	PM A	
Belle City	57.0	57.0
(Locally covered; but "float" may be found)		
(Maximum thickness of Hilltop, in above area: about 112 f	\	
192 Mongared along the marks at	eet.)	
133. Measured along the north line of sec. 11, T. 8 N., R. 7 Hilltop	E.	
Cholos comena - 1/7		
overlying vamoosa; about	44.0	190.0
Siltstone: soft, buff	11.0	130.0 86.0
Shale: Shale: alternating with thin siltstone ledges	12.0	75.0
Shale: alternating with thin siltstone ledges Shale:	10.0	63.0
Siltstone: white	33.0	53.0
Shale:	3.0 17.0	20.0
Belle City	11.0	17.0
Limestone: hard, blue crystalline, crinoidal, weathers yellow; about		
Nellie Bly (upper part)	0.1	0.1
Shale:	22.0	
Sandstone: buff, very fine grained, friable Shale:	3.0	
Sandstone: light-colored, massive, friable	33.0	
	14.0	

## Township 9 North

138, 141. No. 138 covers the Hilltop and the uppermost Nel	llie Bly;	mea-
sured along the north line of sec. 13, T. 9 N., R. 7 No. 141 covers the middle and lower Nellie Bly and t measured along the south lines of secs. 8, 9, 10, in T	Be Coffe	yville;
(Continue upward with No. 81 or 83)	•	
Hilltop Shale: silty	80.0	204.0
Sandstone: very fine grained; contains poorly pre-	12.0	124.0
served fossils	76.00	124.0 $112.0$
Shale: mostly covered	3.0	36.0
Siltstone: or very fine sandstone; about	33.0	33.0
Shale: silty	00.0	00.0
Belle City Limestone: blue crystalline limestone; weathers yellow to dark brown; contains crinoids, Fusulina and fossil fragments; thickest exposure is found in field about		0.4
450 feet north of the line of section; about	0.4	0.4
Nellie Bly		A 4 = A
Shale: silty	16.0	247.0
Sandstone: soft, buff, friable; very fine grained	14.0	231.0
Shale:	10.0	217.0
Sandstone: buff, white chert flakes and clay pellets	11.0	207.0
Shale:	3.0	196.0
Sandstone: buff, friable, very fine grained	8.0	193.0
Shale: much of it red	66.0	185.0
Siltstone: soft, buff	3.0	119.0
Sandstone: brown to buff ledge	3.0	116.0
Shale:	15.0	113.0 98.0
Siltstone: buff	11.0	
Shale:	$\begin{array}{c} 17.0 \\ 5.0 \end{array}$	87.0 70.0
Siltstone: buff	48.0	65.0
Shale: mostly covered	40.0	00.0
Sandstone: thin-bedded to massive; contorted; fine grained	17.0	17.0
Coffeyville	75.0	040.0
Shale: mostly covered	77.0	242.0
Siltstone:	1.0	165.0
Shale:	27.0	164.0 137.0
Siltstone: or very fine grained sandstone	3.0	134.0
Shale: covered or deeply weathered	105.0	29.0
Siltstone: soft, brown; thickens to north and west	$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{1.0} \\ \textbf{14.0} \end{array}$	28.0
Shale:	3.0	14.0
Siltstone: or very fine sandstone	9.0	11.0
Shale: Sandstone: buff, friable, very fine grained	2.0	2.0
81. Measured in the SE¼ sec. 1, T. 9 N., R. 7 E.		
(Continue upward with No. 85)		
·		
Vamoosa (lower part)		
Sandstone: ("pink" member) buff, contorted, cross-	10.0	272.0
bedded, locally massive; contains chert pebble stringers	10.0 10.0	262.0
Shale:	8.0	252.0
Sandstone: buff, friable	<b>27.0</b>	244.0
Shale: mostly covered	3.0	217.0
Sandstone: very soft	24.0	214.0
Shale: mostly covered Sandstone: buff, contorted, cross-bedded	3.0	190.0
Shale: mostly covered	11.0	187.0
BHAIC. HOSHING COVERED		

Conglomerate: buff, cross-bedded; chert cobbles up to		
six inches in diameter	15.0	176.0
Shale:	20.0	161.0
Sandstone: buff, cross-bedded, contorted; scattered	20.0	101.0
chert pebbles; weathered surface is nodular	15.0	141.0
Shale: sandy	35.0	126.0
Conglomerate: chert pebbles larger than three inches	30.0	120.0
in diameter	5.0	91.0
Sandstone: buff, contorted; locally shaly, locally con-	0.0	02.0
glomeratic, locally strongly cross-bedded	21.0	86.0
Sandstone: fine conglomerate lenses; massive or con-		3373
torted	28.0	65.0
Shale:	27.0	37.0
Sandstone: hard, buff, cross-bedded and contorted;		
very fine grained, but grades laterally into conglo-		
merate; occasional laminated limy "pockets";		
weathered surface is nodular; silty lenses contain		
Nuculana, Tropidophorous, Acanthopecten, and Hus-		
tedia; at least	10.00	10.0
(Continue downward with No. 138)		
83. Measured in the NW¼ sec. 12, T. 9 N., R. 7 E.		
(Continue upward with No. 85)		
Vamoosa (lower part)		
Sandstone: ("pink" member) buff; locally conglomer-		
atic with pebbles as large as two inches in diameter:		
about	10.00	900 A
Shale:	15.0	$206.0 \\ 196.0$
Conglomerate: maximum pebble diameter, about 51/2	19.0	190.0
inches	5.0	181.0
Sandstone: with occasional chert pebble lenses	11.0	176.0
Shale: sandy and silty	60.0	165.0
Conglomerate: three ledges, the lowest six feet thick,	00.0	100.0
separated by thin shale or sandstones zones; maxi-		
mum pebble diameter, 4½ inches; about	18.0	105.0
Conglomerate: chert pebbles in sandstone	8.0	87.0
Sandstone: very soft; shaly	75.0	79.0
Sandstone: ledge-maker; grades laterally into con-		
glomerate	4.0	4.0
(Continue downward with No. 138)		
85. Measured between secs. 4, 5, 6 and secs. 7, 8, 9, in T. 9	N D 7	T.
(Continue upward with No. 225)	14., 16. 6	LJ.
•		
Vamoosa (upper part)		
Shale:	27.0	464.0
Sandstone: buff, friable; locally limy and hard	5.0	437.0
Shale: mostly covered	65.0	432.0
Sandstone: soft, buff, contorted, torrent-bedded;		
tripolized chert flakes, and chert pebbles up to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter	450	0=0.0
Shale:	15.0	372.0
Conglomerate: buff, cross-bedded or massive; locally	22.0	357.0
sandstone; chert pebbles up to two inches in diameter	10.00	22° A
Shale: mostly covered	$\begin{array}{c} 10.00 \\ 53.0 \end{array}$	335.0 325.0
Conglomerate: massive but no ledge-maker; chert	ยอ.บ	5 <b>2</b> 5.0
pebbles up to two inches in diameter	16.0	272.0
Shale:	16.0 16.0	256.0
Sandstone: ("pink" member) buff; chert pebble	10.0	200.0
stringers contain pebbles up to about ½ inch in diam-		
eter; about	10.00	240.0
Interval to base of formation; about	230.0	230.0
(Continue downward with No. 81 or No. 83)		
·		

157

225. Measured in an east-west direction, along State Highway 9, from the upper part of Vamoosa formation in the SW¼ of sec. 14, T. 8 N., R. 6 E., westward to the Pottawatomie County line.

R. 6 E., westward to the Pottawatomie County line.		
Konawa		
Interval to top of formation: about	315.0	653.0
Conglomerate: pale chert pebbles, coarsening upward		
to a maximum diameter of one inch; ledge thins		
westward in about 900 feet to 20 feet thick; ledge-		000 4
maker; about	40.0	338.0
Sandstone: hard, buff, limy; basal contact is undulatory	5.0	298.0
Shale: mostly covered	75.0	293.0
Conglomerate: contorted chert pebble lenses in sand-	11.0	218.0
stone; about Shale: includes intervals of soft, friable, thin-bedded	11.0	210.0
sandstone; about	145.0	207.0
Sandstone: buff, friable	2.0	62.0
Shale: about	$5\tilde{0}.\tilde{0}$	60.0
Sandstone: alternating thin-bedded sandstones and	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
shales; contains lenses of chert pebble and clay pellet		
conglomerate; maximum pebble diameter, two inches;		
base is undulatory; varies from 5 to 15 feet thick;	10.0	10.0
Vanoss		
Shale: red to purple; locally silty and pale colored	33.0	182.0 ?
Limestone: soft, white, fossiliferous	2.0	149.0 ?
Sandstone: soft, buff; locally hard and limy	13.0	147.0 ?
FAULT	25.0	134.0 ?
Shale: about	43.0	109.0 ?
*Sandstone: nearly white; silty; locally limy		66.0
*Shale: red	9.0	56.0
*Sandstone: very soft, white		47.0
*Shale: red	$\frac{220}{100}$	
*Sandstone: white, limy	12.0	12.0
Ada	00.0	45000
Shale: mostly covered		156.0 ?
Sandstone.: soft, light tan, friable	$\frac{5.0}{34.0}$	124.0 ? 119.0 ?
Shale: covered Sandstone: soft, buff cross-bedded	10.0	85.0 ?
FAULT	32.0	
Sandstone: soft, buff, about	9.0	
Shale:	16.0	
Sandstone: buff, contorted, friable	18.0	18.0
Vamoosa		
Shale:	49.0	
Sandstone: hard, light-colored and speckled; limy	6.0	
(Continue downward with No. 84)		
<b>\</b> -		
* Details of the lower Vanoss formation obtained in the	$SE_{\frac{1}{4}}$ of	sec. 30,
T. 9 N., R. 6 E., and in the NE¼ of sec. 31, T. 9 N., R.	6 E.	
130. Measured westward from the NW corner of sec. 11, 7	1 8 N	B. 8 E.
	0 211,	10. 0 2.
(Continue upward with No. 148)		
Coffeyville		
Shale: black; forms wide valley; about	102.0	231.0
Sandstone: brown to gray, massive or cross-bedded,		
very fine grained; small lenses of hard gray limestone	23.0	129.0
Siltstone: soft, buff, flaggy; thickens and hardens		4000
northward; about	4.0	
Shale: Sandstone: very soft, shaly	87.0	102.0
SADOSCODE: VECV SULL SHALV	<b>E</b> V	4 K V
Sandstones: soft, buff; about	5.0 <b>10.0</b>	

148. Measured along the south line of sec. 36. T. 9 N., R. 7 (Continue upward with No. 136)	v.	
Nellie Bly		
Shale: mostly covered Sandstone: buff, massive; occasional lenses of chert	75.0	299.0
conglomerate with pebbles up to maximum diameter		
of three inches; thin beds of shale; about	26.0	224.0
Shale: mostly covered	15.0	198.0
Sandstone: buff, contorted, silty; about	12.0	183.0
Shale:	28.0	171.0
Sandstone: soft, friable; poorly exposed but caps cuesta	15.0	143.0
Shale: covered	15.0	128.0
Sandstone: very soft, faint ledge-maker	11.0	113.0
Sandstone: buff, massive   locally a single (	7.0	102.0
Shale: green \ conglomeratic \	4.0	95.0
Sandstone: buff, massive   ledge	5.0	91.0
Shale: black; forms wide valley: about	80.0	86.0
Sandstone: soft, buff, fine grained; about	6.0	6.0
(Continue downward with No. 130)	0.0	0.0
136. Measured along the west line of sec. 36, T. 9 N., R. 7 E.		
(Continue upward with No. 84)		
Hilltop		
Shale: silty	16.0	120.0
Siltstone: or very fine sandstone; massive at the base,	10.0	120.0
thin-bedded at the top; locally limy and hard	5.0	104.0
Shale: mostly covered	51.0	
Siltstone: or very fine grained sandstone		99.0
Shale: dark blue and calcareous; contains thin ledges	4.0	48.0
of hard, dark blue, finely crystalline limestone	44.0	44.0
Belle City	<del>44</del> .0	44.0
Limestone: hard, blue, coarsely crystalline; crino-		
idal; weathers yellow		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0.4	0.4
(Continue downward with No. 148)		
84. Measured between secs. 19, 20 and secs. 29, 30, in T. 9	T TO #	-
(Continue unwend with No. 995)	N., R. 7	E.
(Continue upward with No. 225)		
Vamoosa (upper and middle parts )		
Shale:	49.0	426.0
Sandstone: soft, thin-bedded friable	10.0	377.0
Sandstone: thin-bedded, cross-bedded; chert flakes		<b>01,11</b> 0
common	4.0	367.0
Shale: covered	65.0	363.0
Conglomerate: soft; pale chert pebbles up to two	33.3	000.0
inches maximum diameter; harder and finer grained		
near top; thickens westward to 15 feet: ledge-maker	3.0	298.0
Shale:	21.0	295.0
Sandstone: very coarse, cross-bedded	18.0	274.0
Shale: multicolored	41.0	256.0
Sandstone: ("pink" member) buff; ledge-maker	16.0	215.0
Shale: silty	43.0	199.0
Sandstone: soft, buff	15.0	156.0
Shale:	21.0	130.0 141.0
Interval to base of formation; about	120.0	
(Continue downward with No. 136)	140.0	120.0
(COMMINGE GOWLINGIA WIGH 190, 150)		
132. Measured along the south line, sec. 25, T. 9 N., R. 7 E.		
Shale:	140	400.0
Hilltop	14.0	133.0
Sandstone: buff, very fine grained	9 A	190 0
Contractions outs, for J time Stands	3.0	<b>136</b> .0

BULLETIN 74		
a a a a a a a a a a	3.0	119.0
Sandstone: buff, very fine grained	44.0	116.0
Shale: gray-green	5.0	72.0
Siltstone: white; may be very fine grained sandstone	11.0	67.0
Shale: silty	11.0	01.0
Siltstones: buff, friable, gently cross-bedded; alter-	5.0	<b>56</b> .0
nating with light-colored shales; about	$\begin{array}{c} 5.0 \\ 51.0 \end{array}$	51.0
Shales: light-colored	01.0	01.0
Belle City	0.4	2.7
Limestone: hard, blue, crinoidal; weathers yellow	0.4	
Shala: grav-green	2.0	$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{2.3} \\ \textbf{0.3} \end{array}$
Limestone: pale gray, contorted, nonfossiliferous	0.3	0.5
Nellie Bly (upper part)	00.0	
Chalae dank	38.0	
Sandstone: dark brown, thin-bedded, fine grained; thout	2.0	
213. Measured in the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ of sec. 31, T. 9 N., R. 6 E.		
Vanoss	170.0	236.0
Interval to top; not detailed; about	10.0	66.0
Sandstone: hard and white where himy; elsewhere built	9.0	56.0
Shale: red	13.0	47.0
Sandstone: soft, buff	22.0	<b>34</b> .0
Shale: red	12.0	12.0
Sandstone: hard, white, limy	12.0	12.0
Township 10 North		
	10 N T	R. 8 16.
153. Measured along the north lines of secs. 14 through 18, T.	10 11., 1	
(Continue upward with Nos. 88, 94 and 98)		
		- 00 0
Hilltop	15.0	162.0
Shale: Sandstone: buff to red; very fine grained	5.0	147.0
Sangstone: built to red, very line growth covered	78.0	142.0
Shale: mostly covered	13.0	64.0
Siltstone: buff	5.0	51.0
Shale:	6.0	46.0
Siltstone: buff Covered: (alluvium); about*	40.0	40.0
Nellie Bly	34.0	389.0
Covered: (alluvium); about* Sandstone: very fine grained; silty; poorly exposed		0
but caps a pronounced cuesta; at least	5.0	355.0
Siltstone: very soft, shaly; locally white	95.0	350.0
Sittstone: very soit, shary, rooms	14.0	255.0
Sandstone: buff Shale: pale green; includes siltstone stringers	39.0	241.0
~ 1.1 wafe butt orogg-nemmen: OSCHIAUIUA 11PP^~		
		0000
TO COAL OF CONDUCTORS OVER 20 IPPL OF SHALE, GOVERN	38.0	202.0
AT 1. Line and the annual annu		
this and above unit maintain relatively constant	_	
Alidenage about	11.0	164.0
thickness; about Sandstone: soft, buff to red; bar structure	38.0	153.0
a later of fine orgined; Enth-Deduct, Current		
rent from the southeast; grades westward to 10 feet		
of very coarse, unrippled sandstone; about	5.0	<b>115.</b> 0
of very coarse, unrippied sandstone, assure		
Shale: gray Interval to base of formation; about	110.0	110.0
	trike, ma	asks the
* Sand Creek, which flows almost partner was been contact at this point. The position of the contact has been	calculat	ed from

<sup>\*</sup> Sand Creek, which flows almost parallel with the strike, masks the contact at this point. The position of the contact has been calculated from adjacent measured section; in adjacent areas, where exposed, much of the interval hidden here is siltstone or fine sandstone, buff, cross-bedded, contorted and relatively soft.

SELECTION COUNTY		
88, 94, 98. No. 88, upper part of the Vamoosa formation between secs. 8 and 17, T. 10 N., R. 7 E. No. 94, middle Vamoosa, was measured between secs. 15, 16, in T. 10 N. R. 7 E.	, was	measured
secs. 15, 16, in T. 10 N., R. 7 E.	a sec.	9, 10 and
No. 98, lower part of the Vamosa formation, along the south lines of secs. 10, 11 and 12, T (Continue upward with No. 234)	was . 10 N	measured J., R. 7 E.
Vamoosa		
Shale: mostly covered	•	_
Sandstone, buff, very soft	33.9	
Snale: mostly covered	<b>4.</b> 0 33.0	
Sandstone: hard, yellow to white, highly calcareous	00.1	0 539.0
(40%); "Pawhuska" Shale:	2.0	506.0
Sandstone: soft; contains few chert pebbles; faint	23.0	
		•
Shale: maroon	11.0	
Sandstone: soft, brown to white, contorted	29.0	
Somerare, Soft, Number	$\frac{26.0}{5.0}$	
Shale: mostly covered	$\begin{array}{c} 5.0 \\ 42.0 \end{array}$	~
Sandstone: lens	8.0	
Shale: Sandstone: lens	17.0	
Shale:	9.0	
Sandstone: ("nink" mombon) 1. co	19.0	
Sandstone: ("pink" member) buff; good ledge-maker Shale: locally sandy	15.0	
Sandstone: locally conglomoratio	70.0	300.0
SHISTORE: and Sandstone goff angre had a	23.0	230.0
warastone, sort, billy	31.0	
Sandstone: very soft: locally shalo	3.0	
Share: Illostiv covered	13.0	
Conglomeratic: buff; chert pebbles to two inches in diameter	89.0 7.0	
Shale: includes sandstone and fine conglomerate lenses	10.0	1.2.10
Sandstone: cross-bedded; locally conglomeratic; some Shale: covered	5.0	0 2.0
Conglomarata: short arkit to a	6.0	49.0
Conglomerate: chert cobbles in buff sandstone matrix Interval to base of formation; about	13.0	43.0
(Continue downward with No. 153)	30.0	30.0
204 75		
234. Measured along an east-west line, from the SW¼ of se R. 6 E., to the SE¼ of sec. 7, T. 10 N., R. 7 E.	c. 8, <b>1</b>	r. 10 N.,
Shale: mostly covered	e= 0	# 4 <b>#</b> 0
Sandstone: almost white: silty	$65.0 \\ 14.0$	147.0
Shale: silty	55.0	82.6 68.0
Sandstone: pale; limy; locally conglomeratic (i.e., in	00.0	00.0
the SE¼ of sec. 14, T. 10 N., R. 6 E.); about	13.0	13.0
		2010
Shale: pastel shales, multicolored Sandstone: buff, massive, locally contorted; contains	152.0	162.0
occasional lenses of chert pebble conglomerate; about (Continue downward with No. 88)	10.0	10.0
144. Measured along the east-west line between T. 9 N., and R. 8 E.	T. 1(	) N., in
Vamoosa (lower part)		
Conglomerate: buff; chert cobbles up to 3½ inches in diameter		
	6.0	99,0
Shale: mostly red; much of it covered	44.0	93.0

BULLETIN 74		161
Siltstone: very soft	10.0	49.0
Sandstone: silty	$\begin{array}{c} 3.0 \\ 26.0 \end{array}$	<b>39.0</b> <b>36.</b> 0
Shale: Conglomerate: buff; chert cobbles up to 5 inches in diameter; not conglomeratic to the west; about	10.0	10.0
Hilltop	120.0	<b>158.</b> 0
Shale: red Sandstone: soft, buff, friable, fine grained	5.0	38.0
Siltstone: sandy; locally hard; includes Belle City horizon near the base; not separable, lithologically, from underlying siltstone in the Nellie Bly; contorted; about		33.0
Nellie Bly Siltstone: sandy; locally hard; not separable, litho-		
logically, from overlying siltstone in the Hillton; contorted; about	30.0	362.0
Conglomerate: soft, buff; chert cobbles up to lour	150	332.0
inches in diameter; good cuesta cap; about	$\begin{array}{c} 15.0 \\ 50.0 \end{array}$	317.0
Shale: red	10.00	267.0
Sandstone: buff, very fine grained	26.0	257.0
Shale: mostly covered Siltstone: buff, massive	5.0	231.0
Shale:	28.0	226.0
Sandstone: cherry red. hard; hematite cement; caps	400	1000
hill; color varies, locally, to bright purple	10.0	$198.0 \\ 188.0$
Shale:	$\begin{array}{c} 27.0 \\ 2.0 \end{array}$	161.0
Sandstone: cherry red to purple; hematite cement	$\begin{array}{c} 2.0 \\ 22.0 \end{array}$	151.0 159.0
Shale:	$\frac{22.0}{11.0}$	137.0
Sandstone: soft, buff to light red	<b>33.0</b>	126.0
Shale: alternating with soft siltstones	10.0	93.0
Siltstone: soft, buff	5.0	83.0
Shale:	17.0	78.0
Sandstone: soft, buff	60.0	61.0
Shale: gray- green	1.0	1.0
Siltstone: soft, buff, thin-bedded		
156. Measured westward from the northeast corner of sec. 5, T Hilltop		
Shale:	16.0	208.0
Siltstone: soft, buff	12.0	192.0
Shale: mostly covered	65.0	180.0
Sandstone: soft, buff to almost white, very fine grained Shale: very dark, calcareous	$12.0 \\ 103.0$	115.0 103.0
Township 12 North		
209. Measured along the south line of secs. 26 and 27, T. 12 Okfuskee County.	N., R.	8 E., in
Barnsdall	109.0	111.0
Shale: red; silty, especially in the middle Sandstone: very fine grained; laminated	2.0	2.0
Chanute	25.0	27.0
Shale: Limestone: hard, yellow, locally silty, crinoidal	2.0	2.0
Dewey	6.0	21.0
Shale:	1.0	15.0
Siltstone: or very fine sandstone; buff Shale:	10.0	14.0
Limestone: sandy limestone or fairly hard buff siltstone	4.0	4.0
*Lowest Hilltop Shale:	26.0	

\*Belle City equivalent ?

Limestone: hard, silty; weathers yellow and brown	1.0
Nellie Bly Shale:	18.0
Sandstone: pale or buff; very fine grained; this is the No. 12 sandstone of Ries (1955): about	10.0

\* If the Dewey is considered the equivalent of the Belle City, these two intervals must be placed in the upper Nellie Bly formation.

### Summary

Summary of measured intervals across the Vanoss and Ada formations:

Measured			
Section			
Number	Vanoss	Ada	
234	147	162	(North)
232	140	138	, ,
225	180	<b>154</b>	
231	202	-?-	
230	264	219	
229	324	243	
221	440	******	
24	*****	210	
216	450*	160	
215	415	155	
214	433	160	(South)
			,

<sup>\*</sup> This measurement can be interpreted as high as 550 feet, but 450 seems to be a more reliable figure.

#### **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

- Alexander, Russell J., 1952. An objective study of Pennsylvanian Fusulinidae from the Ardmore-Ada areas, Oklahoma. Unpublished Master of Science thesis, University of Oklahoma.
- Anderson, G. E., 1941. Origin of the line of color change in red bed deposition. Geol. Soc. Amer., Bull., vol. 52, pp. 211-218.
- Arnold, J. R., and Libby, W. F., 1949. Age determinations by radio-carbon content: Checks with samples of known age. Science, new series, vol. 110, pp. 678-680.
- Bagnold, R. A., 1941. The physics of blown sand and desert dunes. Methuen and Co., Ltd., London.
- Bartram, John G., 1951. Regional geology of the Pennsylvanian in the Mid-Continent area. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., Abstract, vol. 36, p. 1671.
- Bates, Robert E., 1939. Geomorphic history of the Kickapoo region, Wisconsin. Geol. Soc. Amer., Bull., vol. 50, pp. 819-880.
- Billings, Marland P., 1947. Structural geology. Prentice-Hall.
- Birk, Ralph A., 1925. The extension of a portion of the Pontotoc series around the western end of the Arbuckle Mountains. *Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists*, Bull., vol. 9. pp. 983-989.
- Blanchard, K. S., 1951. Quaternary alluvium of the Washita River Valley in western Caddo County, Oklahoma. Unpublished Master of Science thesis, University of Oklahoma.
- Bryan, Kirk, 1922. Erosion and sedimentation in the Papago Country, Arizona. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 730.
- Bryan, Kirk, 1925. The Papago Country, Arizona. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 499.
- Clarke, F. W., 1924. Data of Geochemistry. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 770.
- Culp, Eugene F., 1950. The sedimentary petrography of the Devil's Kitchen member of the Deese formation in the Ardmore basin. Unpublished Master of Science thesis, University of Oklahoma.
- Dott, Robert H., 1930. Garvin County. Okla. Geol. Survey, Bull. 40, vol. 2, pp. 119-143.
- Dott, Robert H., 1928. Pennsylvanian paleogeography. Okla. Geol. Survey, Bull. 40, vol. 1, pp. 51-68.
- Emery, K. O., and Stevenson, R. E., 1950. Laminated beach sand. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 20, pp. 220-223.

- Emery, K. O., 1950. Contorted Pleistocene strata at Newport Beach, California. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, vol. 20, pp. 111-115.
- Evans, O. F., 1951. Archeological evidence of recent filling in the present channel of the Washita River. Okla. Acad. of Sci., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 121-122.
- Fisk, H. N., 1947. Fine-grained alluvial deposits and their effects on Mississippi River activity. *Mississippi River Commission*.
- Girty, George H., 1915. Fauna of the Wewoka formation of Oklahoma. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 544.
- Glock, Waldo S., 1932. Available relief as a factor of control in the profile of a land form. *Journal of Geology*, vol. 40, pp. 74-83.
- Gould, C. N., 1925. Index to the stratigraphy of Oklahoma. Okla. Geol. Survey, Bull. 35.
- Gould, C. N., Ohern, D. W., and Hutchison, L. L., 1910. Proposed groups of Pennsylvanian rocks of eastern Oklahoma. The State University of Oklahoma, Research Bulletin, No. 4.
- Gould, C. N., 1911. Structural materials of Oklahoma. Okla. Geol. Survey, Bull. 5.
- Green, Darsie A., 1937. Major divisions of Permian in Oklahoma and southern Kansas. *Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 21, pp. 1515-1533.
- Green, Darsie A., 1936. Permian and Pennsylvanian sediments exposed in central and west-central Oklahoma. *Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 20, pp. 1454-1475.
- Ham, William E., 1954. Collings ranch conglomerate, late Pennsylvanian, in Arbuckle Mountains, Oklahoma. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 38, pp. 2035-2044.
- Ham, William E., 1939. Origin and age of the Pawhuska rock plain of Oklahoma and Kansas. Unpublished Master of Science thesis, University of Oklahoma.
- Hendricks, T. A., 1937. History of the Canadian River of Oklahoma as indicated by Gerty sand. Geol. Soc. of Amer., Bull., vol. 38, pp. 365-372.
- Horton, R. E., 1943. Evaporation-maps of the United States. Amer. Geophysical Union, Trans., vol. 24, pt. 2, pp. 743-752.
- Howard, Arthur David, 1942. Pediment passes and the pediment problem. Journal of Geomorphology, vol. 5, pp. 3 ff.
- Jackson, Neil A., 1948. A subsurface study of the lower Pennsylvanian rocks of east central Oklahoma. Unpublished Master of Science thesis, University of Oklahoma.

Johnson, Cullen, 1953. City well water not a new idea. Daily Oklahoman, Oklahoma City, Feb. 22.

- Johnson, Cullen, 1953. Rain preferred, but well tests cheer officials. Daily Oklahoman, Oklahoma City, Feb. 8.
- Jones, Boone, 1922. The geology of the Wewoka area. Unpublished Master of Science thesis, University of Oklahoma.
- King, Lester Charles, 1949. On the ages of African land-surfaces. Geol. Soc. of London, Quarterly Journal, vol. 104, pp. 439 ff.
- Kramer, William, 1934. En echelon faults in Oklahoma. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 18, pp. 243-250.
- Kulp, J. Lawrence, Feely, Herbert W., and Tryon, Lansing E., 1951.
  Lamont natural radiocarbon measurements, I. Science, new series, vol. 114, pp. 565-568.
- Kulp, J. Laurence, Tryon, Lansing E., Eckelman, Walter R., and Snell,
  William A., 1952. Lamont natural radiocarbon measurements,
  II. Science, new series, vol. 116, pp. 409-414.
- Levorsen, A. I., 1929. Greater Seminole district, Seminole and Pottawatomie Counties, Oklahoma. Structure of Typical American Oil Fields, vol. II, p. 315.
- Levorsen, A. I., 1930. Geology of Seminole County. Okla. Geol. Survey, Bull. 40, vol. III, pp. 289-352.
- Libby, W. F., 1952. Chicago radiocarbon dates, III. Science, new series, vol. 116, pp. 673-681.
- Libby, W. F., 1954. Chicago radiocarbon dates, IV. Science, new series, vol. 119, pp. 135-140.
- Libby, W. F., 1954. Chicago radiocarbon dates, V. Science, new series, vol. 120, pp. 733-742.
- Libby, W. F., 1951. Radiocarbon dates, II. Science, new series, vol. 114, pp. 291-296.
- Linsley, Ray K., Kohler, Max A., and Paulhus, Joseph L. H., 1949. Applied hydrology. McGraw-Hill.
- Maude Quadrangle Topographic Sheet, 1908. U. S. Geol. Survey.
- McAnulty, W. N., 1948. The vertebrate fauna and geologic age of some Pleistocene terraces in Henderson County, Texas. Unpublished Master of Science thesis, University of Oklahoma.
- NcKinley, Myron E., 1952. Stratigraphy of the Vanoss formation in the western Arbuckle Mountains. Okla. Acad. of Sci. Proc., vol. 33, pp. 205-206.
- Meade, Grayson, 1950. Early Pleistocene fauna from Frederick, Oklahoma. Geol. Soc. of Amer., Bull., vol. 61, p. 1485.

- Meade, Grayson, 1953. An early Pleistocene vertebrate fauna from Frederick, Oklahoma. *Journal of Geology*, vol. 61, pp. 452-460.
- Melton, Frank A., 1930. Age of the Ouachita orogeny and its tectonic effects. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 14, pp. 57-72.
- Melton, Frank A., 1947. Onlap and strike overlap. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 31, pp. 1868-1878.
- Melton, Frank A., 1951. Photo-geological study of the 'Flat Lands'. Second Symposium on Subsurface Geological Techniques, University of Oklahoma.
- Melton, Frank A., 1936. Rock-plain, base-plain, and depositional plain. Geol. Soc. Amer., Proc. for 1935, pp. 91-92.
- Melton, Frank A., 1938. Underfit meanders of floodplain streams. Geol. Soc. Amer., Proc. for 1937, p. 324.
- Miser, Hugh D., 1926. Geologic Map of Oklahoma. U. S. Geol. Survey.
- Miser, Hugh D., 1954. Geologic Map of Oklahoma. Okla. Geol. Survey and U. S. Geol. Survey.
- Morgan, George D., 1924. Geology of the Stonewall quadrangle. Oklahoma. Bureau of Geology, Bull. 2.
- Natland, M. L., and Kuenen, Ph. D., 1951. Sedimentary history of the Ventura basin, California, and the action of turbidity currents. Turbidity currents and the transportation of coarse sediments to deep water, Soc. of Econ. Paleont, and Min., Special Publication No. 2.
- Nevin, Charles M., 1949. Principles of structural geology. John Wiley.
- Oakes, Malcolm C., and Jewett, J. M., 1943. Upper Desmoinesian and lower Missourian rocks in northeastern Oklahoma and southeastern Kansas. *Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists*, Bull., vol. 27, pp. 632-640.
- Oakes, Malcolm C., 1948. Chert River, an inferred carboniferous stream of southeastern Oklahoma. Okla. Acad. of Sci., Proc., vol. 28, pp. 70-71.
- Oakes, Malcolm C., 1952. Geologic Map of Tulsa County, Oklahoma. Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 69.
- Oakes, Malcolm C., 1940. Geology and mineral resources of Washington County, Oklahoma. Okla. Geol. Survey, Bull. 62.
- Oakes, Malcolm C., 1951. Mapping the Missouri-Virgil boundary in northeast Oklahoma. Okla. Acad. of Sci., of Proc., vol. 30, pp. 124-125.

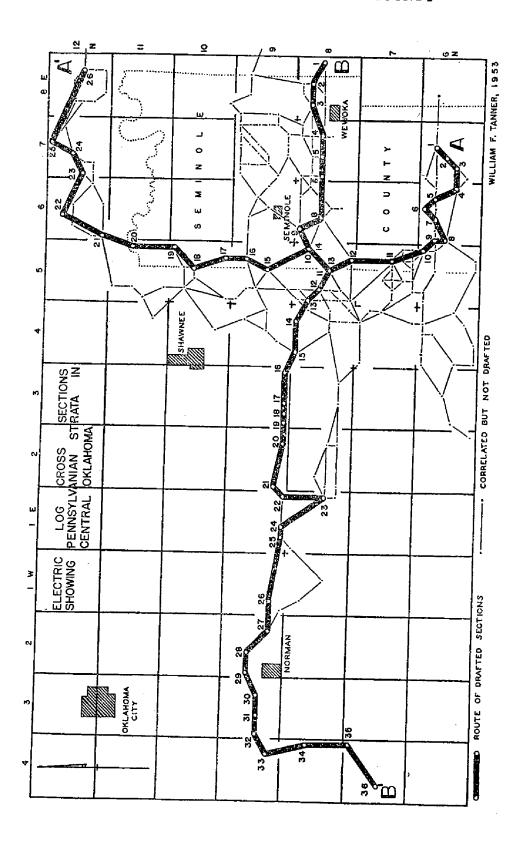
Oakes, Malcolm C., 1951. The proposed Barnsdall and Tallant formations in Oklahoma. Tulsa Geol. Soc., Digest, vol. 9, pp. 119-122.

- Patterson, L. E., Jr., 1932. The Pennsylvanian overlap in the Seminole area. Unpublished Master of Science thesis, University of Oklahoma.
- Penck, Walther, 1924. Die morphologische analyse. Verlag von J. Engelhorns Nachf. in Stuttgart.
- Pettijohn, F. J., 1949. Sedimentary rocks. Harper and Bros.
- Pietschker, H. L., 1952. Report on the Carboniferous red beds of the Ardmore area. Unpublished manuscript.
- Powers, Sidney, 1927. The Seminole uplift, Oklahoma. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 11, pp. 1097-1108.
- Rau, H. L., and Ackley, K. A., 1939. Geology and development of Keokuk pool, Seminole and Pottawatomie Counties, Oklahoma. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 23, p. 220.
- Ries, Edward R., 1943. A study of the Sasakwa limestone member of the Holdenville formation. Unpublished Master of Science thesis, University of Oklahoma.
- Ries, Edward R., 1955. The geology of Okfuskee County, Oklahoma. Okla. Geol., Survey, Bull. 71.
- Sarles, J. E., 1943. The upper Seminole and lower Francis formations, with emphasis on the DeNay limestone. Unpublished Master of Science thesis, University of Oklahoma.
- Schacht, David W., 1947. Lithologic variations in the Devil's Kitchen member of the Deese formation in the Ardmore basin. Unpublished Master of Science thesis, University of Oklahoma.
- Schrader, Frank C., and Haworth, Erasmus, 1906. Economic geology of the Independence quadrangle, Kansas. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull, 296.
- Schrader, Frank C., and Haworth, Erasmus, 1905. Oil and gas of the Independence quadrangle, Kansas. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 260.
- Seminole Quadrangle Advance Topographic Sheet, undated. U. S. Geol. Survey.
- Shawnee Geological Society, 1938. A study of surface rocks from Calvin sandstone to Permian through T. 6 N., to T. 10 N., Hughes, Seminole and Pottawatomie Counties, Oklahoma. Okla. Geol. Survey, unnumbered guidebook.
- Shawnee Quadrangle Topographic Sheet, 1909. U. S. Geol. Survey.
- Sherrill, R. E., 1929. Origin of the en echelon faults in north central Oklahoma. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 13, pp. 31-38.

- Shrock, Robert R., 1948. Sequence in layered rocks. McGraw-Hill.
- Sidwell, Raymond, and Tanner, W. F., 1939. Sand grain patterns of west Texas dunes. Amer. Jour. Sci. vol. 237, pp. 181-187.
- Skelton, Alan G., and Skelton, Martha B., 1942. A bibliography of Oklahoma oil and gas pools. Okla. Geol. Survey, Bull. 63.
- Snider, L. C., 1917. Geography of Oklahoma. Okla. Geol. Survey, Bull. 27.
- Soils and Men, 1938. 1938 Yearbook of Agriculture. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture.
- Stonewall Quadrangle Topographic Sheet, 1901. U. S. Geol. Survey.
- Strain, W. S., 1937. The Pleistocene geology of part of the Washita River Valley, Grady County, Oklahoma. Unpublished Master of Science thesis, University of Oklahoma.
- Taff, J. A., 1901. Coalgate folio. U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas No. 74.
- Taff, J. A., 1903. Tishomingo folio. U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas No. 98.
- Tanner, William F., and Mallams, Paula, 1950. Sorting of Canadian River, Oklahoma, sands. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, vol. 20, pp. 224-226.
- Tanner, William F., 1940. An electrical method for the identification of sands. *Amer. Jour. Sci.*, vol. 238, pp. 42-46.
- Tanner, William F., 1939. A study of the characteristics and sedimentation of certain sand dunes in Lynn, Lamb and Bailey Counties, Texas. Unpublished Master of Arts thesis, Texas Technological College.
- Tanner, William F., 1953. Hilltop formation, upper Pennsylvanian, Seminole County, Oklahoma. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 27, pp. 2046-2050.
- Tanner, William F., 1953. Facies indicators in the upper Pennsylvanian of Seminole County, Oklahoma. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 23, pp. 220-228.
- Tanner, William F., 1954. Stratigraphic position of the Hilltop formation of Oklahoma. Shale Shaker, vol. 4, No. 5, pp. 4-5, 8-9.
- Tanner, William F., 1954. Tectonic and paleogeographic inferences from low-dip unconformities. *Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 38, pp. 886-899.
- Tarr, W. A., 1917. Origin of the chert in the Burlington limestone. Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. 194, No. 264.

Tarr, W. A., 1926. The origin of chert and flint. University of Missouri Studies. Vol. I.

- Weaver, Oscar D., Jr., 1955. The geology of Hughes County, Oklahoma. Okla. Geol. Survey, Bull. 70.
- Weirich, T. E., 1952. History and petroleum geology of the early Pennsylvanian rocks in eastern Kansas and eastern Oklahoma. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 36, p. 1672, Abstract.
- Wewoka Quadrangle Topographic Sheet, 1901. U. S. Geol. Survey.
- Willis, Bailey, and Willis, Robin, 1934. Geologic structures. Mc-Graw-Hill.
- Wilson, J. Tuzo, 1948. Some aspects of geophysics in Canada with special reference to structural research in the Canadian Shield (Part 2: An approach to the structure of the Canadian Shield). Amer. Geophysical Union, Trans., vol. 29, pp. 691-726.
- Wilson, Roy A., 1927. Paleogeography of Oklahoma. Okla. Geol. Survey, Bull. 41.
- Wright, Robert J., 1942. Underfit meanders of the French Broad River, North Carolina. *Journal of Geomorphology*, vol. 5, pp. 183-190.



# INDEX

### A

abstract	5
1 and thicknow	
	28. 29. 50
aggradationagriculture	14
. • TT -	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
asphaltavailable relief	
В	
<del>-</del>	ne.
Bagnold curves	90 oa
75 11 Citt. Common Ation	
1 tom and thinknoon	
distribution	82. 83
fossils	162.160
bibliography	102
4 4 . 4 . 4 . 4	
Boley conglomerate member	7
boundariesbrecciated chert	89, 94, 95
brecciated chert	
$\mathbf{c}$	
	23, 24
Canadian Riverchannel deposit	59 75 89 95 102 106 107 113
Chanute formation	86
on the self-form of inn	0.1
von 1. L	
*	
1 <u>+</u> -	
Coffeerille formation	
languation and thicknood	
7 1 7 4 2	
fossils	
	39, 67, 74, 75, 89, 93, 94, 90, 154
	······································
contouted codiments	
omogahadding	
	To the state of th
Cummings, Douglas	
$\mathbf{D}$	
_	40
dark shales	
DeNay limestone member	5, 58, 59, 64, 60, 66, 69
The Meiner series	
Dewey formation	

Dott, Robert Hdrainage	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.112,	113
E	• <del>-</del>		23
<del>-</del>			
electric logs			116
cievations		00	0.4
on concluding			104
Evans, O. F.			. 12
${f F}$			
faults			
	.17,	125,	126
Finnerty, Lucy		••••	12
Fisk, H. N.  fossils, collecting localities  Francis formation	•••••		34
Francis formation	. <b>4</b> 0,	L41,	142
Zorintegoti		• • • • • • • •	62
G			
Gerty sand	29	30	115
only, dedige H			- A
010ch, 77. O			0~
ooutu, O. 14			-4 -4
Branch		770	O O
gradients, Sticani			0.4
Green, Darsie A.	- • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 11	<u>24</u>
		11,	TOA
old H			
Ham, William E.	10	20	99
ZIGIO MINCOCOLE MEMBEL			
			0.4
		20	~ 4
character and thickness		60,	84
fossils			85
history			88
history "Hogshooter" formation		15,	16
"Hogshooter" formation Holdenville formation		•••••	121
Holdenville formation		•	.44
character and thickness		••••	.45
distribution			.45
fossils	50,	51,	52
Homer limestone member			.46
Hunton arch1	30, 1	31, 1	32
I			
incised meanders	· ~	0.0	0=
industry	., 25,	26,	27
isopach maps			.Ib
		1	.20
J. J			
Jarvis Church chert conglomerate member	13	l0, 1	11
Joinbing			04
	78,	90,	91
<b>K</b>			
Konawa formation			81
Trongwa Tormation			ΛΟ
character and thickness		- 1	10
distribution	/+	11	09 10

Levorsen, A. I.	11
limestone	
limestone conglomerate	
lineare	140, 144, 140
Little River	24, 25, 26, 27
Tittle River conglomerate	89
Llanoria	95
logs, electric	116
logs, electric	
${f M}$	
McBee, W. D.	12
Maud chert conglomerate member	
meanders, incised	25. 26, 27
Melton, F. A.	32
measured sections	9. 142
methods	9
Missouri series	52
Miser, H. D.	11, 12
Moore, Carl A.	12
Morgan, G. D.	10 63 71 99 109
Morgan, G. D.	10, 00, 11, 00, 100
N	
Nellie Bly formation	70
character and thickness	71
distribution	71
fossils	
North Canadian River	94 95
North Canadian River	
<b>0</b>	
	11 19 45 119 118
Oakes Malcolm C	11, 12, 45, 112, 113
Oakes, Malcolm C	
Oakes, Malcolm C	15, 136
Oakes, Malcolm C	
Oakes, Malcolm C	
Oakes, Malcolm C	
Oakes, Malcolm C.  oil	
Oakes, Malcolm C	15, 136 91 27 130
Oakes, Malcolm C	
Oakes, Malcolm C	
Oakes, Malcolm C	
Oakes, Malcolm C.  oil  oil fields (map)  oxbows  Ouachita Mountains  P  pastel shale  Pawhuska formation  Pawhuska rock plain  Permian system  photographs, airplane	
Oakes, Malcolm C.  oil  oil fields (map)  oxbows  Ouachita Mountains  P  pastel shale  Pawhuska formation  Pawhuska rock plain  Permian system  photographs, airplane  physiography	
Oakes, Malcolm C.  oil  oil fields (map)  oxbows  Ouachita Mountains  P  pastel shale Pawhuska formation Pawhuska rock plain Permian system photographs, airplane physiography Pietschker. Harold	15, 136 91 27 130  39
Oakes, Malcolm C.  oil  oil fields (map)  oxbows  Ouachita Mountains  P  pastel shale Pawhuska formation Pawhuska rock plain Permian system photographs, airplane physiography Pietschker, Harold "Pontotog terrane"	15, 136 91 27 130  39
Oakes, Malcolm C.  oil  oil fields (map)  oxbows  Ouachita Mountains  P  pastel shale Pawhuska formation Pawhuska rock plain Permian system photographs, airplane physiography Pietschker, Harold "Pontotoc terrane"	15, 136 91 27 130  39 —————————————————————————————————
Oakes, Malcolm C.  oil oil fields (map) oxbows Ouachita Mountains  P  pastel shale Pawhuska formation Pawhuska rock plain Permian system photographs, airplane physiography Pietschker, Harold "Pontotoc terrane" Pleistocene population	15, 136 91 27 130  39 —————————————————————————————————
Oakes, Malcolm C.  oil  oil fields (map)  oxbows  Ouachita Mountains  P  pastel shale Pawhuska formation Pawhuska rock plain Permian system photographs, airplane physiography Pietschker, Harold "Pontotoc terrane" Pleistocene population "Prague" member	15, 136 91 27 130  39 —————————————————————————————————
Oakes, Malcolm C.  oil  oil fields (map)  oxbows  Ouachita Mountains  P  pastel shale Pawhuska formation Pawhuska rock plain Permian system photographs, airplane physiography Pietschker, Harold "Pontotoc terrane" Pleistocene population "Prague" member precipitation	15, 136 91 27 130  39 —————————————————————————————————
Oakes, Malcolm C.  oil  oil fields (map)  oxbows  Ouachita Mountains  P  pastel shale Pawhuska formation Pawhuska rock plain Permian system photographs, airplane physiography Pietschker, Harold "Pontotoc terrane" Pleistocene population "Prague" member precipitation previous investigations	15, 136 91 27 130  39 —————————————————————————————————
Oakes, Malcolm C.  oil  oil fields (map)  oxbows  Ouachita Mountains  P  pastel shale Pawhuska formation Pawhuska rock plain Permian system photographs, airplane physiography Pietschker, Harold "Pontotoc terrane" Pleistocene population "Prague" member precipitation	15, 136 91 27 130  39 —————————————————————————————————
Oakes, Malcolm C.  oil  oil fields (map)  oxbows  Ouachita Mountains  P  pastel shale Pawhuska formation Pawhuska rock plain Permian system photographs, airplane physiography Pietschker, Harold "Pontotoc terrane" Pleistocene population "Prague" member precipitation previous investigations	15, 136 91 27 130  39 —————————————————————————————————
Oakes, Malcolm C.  oil  oil fields (map)  oxbows  Ouachita Mountains  P  pastel shale Pawhuska formation Pawhuska rock plain Permian system photographs, airplane physiography Pietschker, Harold "Pontotoc terrane" Pleistocene population "Prague" member precipitation previous investigations purpose	15, 136 91 27 130
Oakes, Malcolm C.  oil oil fields (map) oxbows Ouachita Mountains  P  pastel shale Pawhuska formation Pawhuska rock plain Permian system photographs, airplane physiography Pietschker, Harold "Pontotoc terrane" Pleistocene population "Prague" member precipitation previous investigations purpose	15, 136 91 27 130
Oakes, Malcolm C.  oil  oil fields (map)  oxbows  Ouachita Mountains  P  pastel shale Pawhuska formation Pawhuska rock plain Permian system photographs, airplane physiography Pietschker, Harold "Pontotoc terrane" Pleistocene population "Prague" member precipitation previous investigations purpose	15, 136 91 27 130
Oakes, Malcolm C.  oil  oil fields (map)  oxbows  Ouachita Mountains  P  pastel shale Pawhuska formation Pawhuska rock plain Permian system photographs, airplane physiography Pietschker, Harold "Pontotoc terrane" Pleistocene population "Prague" member precipitation previous investigations purpose  Q  Quaternary	15, 136 91 27 130

red shale		•	30
relief, available	***************************************		
relief, topographic		19	20
Kies, E. R.		11	15
ripple marks			
	S		
Salt Creek			
Daries, J. E.			
basakwa member	15	× 40	20
sections measured			Λ.
Deminore, City of			
seminole formation			
character and thickness	•		
distribution			
TOBBIES		C	94
shale slopes, hillside Snomac member of Ada formation			
on the member of Aug Toring 1,1011			
N. 1401, 14. O			
~~~~			
sorting coefficients			
percontice, letter			
serungraphic sections		-4 4	10
Captal Captal			
Sercam Stautents		0	١
Dirac,		Ω.	^
subsequent streams surface stratigraphy			<b></b> -
			3
Moss T A	T		
Taff, J. A.		41, 4	4,
Tanant formation			
temperature	**		
terraces	20	21 2	9
topographic maps	Δυ,	от, о	۷,
tripoli			
truncation	38, 97, 102, 107		
		i, 123	, 1
	${f U}$		
unconformity	31 68 87 07 100 100 100 100		
underfit valleys		), 130,	, 1
	V		
Vamoosa formation			
Vamoosa formation			
character and unitaless			
distributionfossils			8
Vanoss formation			. 9
Vanoss formation		103,	12
character and thickness			4/
distributionfossils		······································	10
		.107,	1(
Vaughn, Martin		•••••	]
Virgil series	******		ç

### $\mathbf{w}$

Washita River	24
water, analysis	15
water supply	15, 134, 135, 136
Weaver, O. D	11, 12, 42, 45, 54
Wetumka formation	43
Wewoka, city of	<b>13</b> , 15
Wewoka Creek	24
Wewoka formation	41
character and thickness	
distribution	42
fossils	<b>4</b> 0
Whitney, Richard	12
wind	18
** =	

### Explanation for Subsurface Cross Section A-A'

#### SECTION A-A'

1. 2. 3. 4.	Toklan Production Company R. P. Traugh American Realty & Investment T. N. Berry	Edward F. Reed #1 Sturgeon #1 Gains #2 Harjo #1 C N-	NW NW SE SE NW SE SE SE NW 1/2 NE SE	10-6n-7e 16-6n-7e 20-6n-7e 24-6n-6e
5.	McIntyre, Sherman and Cummings	Osborn #1	NE NE SE	11-6n-6e
6. 7.	Harold Fleet	Davis #1	SW SW NE	3–6n <b>–</b> 6e
8.	Konowa Operating Company Manahan Oil Company	Woods #1	SW SW SW	9–6n–6e
9.	Sunray Oil Company	Amason #1	C SE NE	18-6n-6e
10.	Don Edwards et al	Milsap #2	SW SW SW	7–6n–6e
11.	Wood Oil Company	Harjo #1	SW SE SW	1-6n-5e
12.	Kerlyn Oil Company	Micco #1	SW SE NW	23 <b>–</b> 7n–5e
13.	Holmonich and Days	Goss #1	C NE NW	35–8n <b>–</b> 5e
14.	Helmerich and Payne	McClung #1 (B-11)	SE NE NE	22–8n–5e
	Double R Drilling Company	Nellie #1 (B-10)	NW NE SE	12–8n <b>–</b> 5e
15.	Helmerich and Payne	Edwards #1	SW NE SE	22-9n-5e
16.	Barnsdall Oil Company	M. Davis #4	NE SE SW	11-9n <b>-</b> 5e
17.	Kerr-Lynn and I. T. I. O.	Raney #1	SW NE SE	35-10n-5e
18.	J. Garfield Buell	Madgett #1	SE SW SE	15-10n-5e
19.	Sherrod and Apperson	McGinnis #1-B	NW NW SW	1-10n-5e
20.	B.B. Blair and B.V. Oil Co.	Chas. McCosato #I	NM NM NW	13-11n-5e
21.	Herndon Drilling Company	Bonntey #1	NE NE SW	31-12n-6e
22.	Fordee-Rhoades Oil Company	Hind #1	SW SW NW	9-12n-6e
23.	J. E. Crosbie Inc.	Crain #1	SW SW NE	19-12n-7e
24.	Smith-Horton Drilling Company	Miller #1	NW NE NE	16-12n-7e
25.	J. Garfield Buell	Lasely #1	SE NE NE	3-12n-7e
26.	McIntyre, Sherman and Cummings	Curry #1	NW SE NW	23-12n-8e

Datum: sea level.

Figure immediately above each electric log: depth from ground level.

Subsurface names in current use have been set off by quotation marks. The use of quotation marks is not intended to convey either approval or disapproval of the correlations so made.

Surface names have been entered without quotation marks.

Tripoli, where indicated, was logged from well samples by Dr. Carl A. Moore of the University of Oklahoma.

#### Explanation for Subsurface Cross Section B-B'

#### SECTION B-B'

2. 3. 4. 5.	Sam A. King R. Olsen Oil Company Sinclair Prague Drilling Company Phillips Petroleum Company R. P. Traugh	Cordell #1 Davis #1 Jennings #1 Racetrack #1 Burch #1 Cousins #1	C NE NW	NW SW NE NW SW	SE NW SE	13-8n-8e 10-8n-8e 8-8n-8e 14-8n-7e 16-8n-7e
8.	Ashland Oil and Refining Company	Doyle #1	C	NE	NE	16-8n-6e
	Walter Duncan	Esole Micco #1-A	SW	NE	SE	5-8n-6e
10.	Double R Drilling Company	Nellie #1 (A-14)	NW	NE	SE	12-8n-5e
	Helmerich and Payne	McClung #1 (A-13)	SE	NE	NE	22 <del>-</del> 8n-5e
12.	Phillips Petroleum Company	Wallace #5	SW	NW	SW	17-8n-5e
	The Texas Company	E. Colvin #10	SW	NE	SE	7–8n–5e
	Atlantic Oil and Refining Company	Pratt #1	С	NW	ΝE	2-8n-4e
	The Ohio Oil Company	Van Meter #1	NW	NW	ΝĘ	5-8n-4e
16.	The Texas Company	State Schoolland #1	SW	SW	NE	36-9n-3e
17.	Continental Oil Company	Baker #3	Ç	SW	SE	33-9n-3e
	Herman Hurst	Womack #1	SW	SW	NE	32-9n-3e
	Kingwood Oil Company	Rader #2	NE	SW	SE	31-9n-3e
	Gulf Oil Corp.	Kaplan #1	SW	SW	NE	35-9n-2e
	Coronado Oil Company		NW	ΝE	SW	30-9n-2e
22.	Zephyr Drilling Company	Banning #1	NE	SE	SE	36-9n-le
	Viersen and Cochran	Roselius #1	NE	SE	NE	25-8n-le
	Phillips Petroleum Company	Gooden #1		SW		33-9n-le
	Sun_Oil Company	Braman #1	SE	SE	SW	32-9n-le
	J. E. Trigg	Gray #1	С	SE	ΝE	29-9n-lw
	J. E. Crosbie	Maria Bruemmer #1	ΝE	NW	SE	26-9n-2w
	Hale Burton et al	Boggs #1	ΝE	NE	SE	16-9n-2w
	J. F. Smith	Morrow Unit #1	C	NE	NE	18 <b>–</b> 9n–2w
-	Amerada	Anderson #1	С	SW	ИW	23-9n <del>-</del> 3w
	Sinclair	George L. Rose #1	С	SW	NW	21-9n-3w
	Ashland Oil and Refining Company	Morgan #1	С	SE	NW	19-9n-3w
	Coronado-Carter	Foster #1	C	SW	SW	26-9n-4w
	Carter	Johnson Ranch #1	C	SW	NE	13-8n-4w
	Carter	Edwards C-135	С	ΝE	NE	1-7n-4w
36.	Universal Oil Company	Ada Moore #1	C	NE	NE	20-7n-4w

Datum: varies.

Figure immediately above each electric log: depth from ground level.

Subsurface names in current use have been set off by quotation marks. The use of quotation marks is not intended to convey either approval or disapproval of the correlations so made.

Surface names have been entered without quotation marks.

Tripoli where indicated, was logged from well samples by Dr. Carl A. Moore of the University of Oklahoma.